UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM	10-K
LOWIN	10-12

☑ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022

Commission file number 001-37420

SERITAGE GROWTH PROPERTIES

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Maryland 38-3976287
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization) (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

500 Fifth Avenue, Suite 1530, New York, New York
(Address of principal executive offices)

Title of each class

10110 (Zip Code)

Name of each exchange on which registered

Registrant's telephone number, including area code (212) 355-7800 Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Trading Symbols

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Class A common shares of beneficial interest, par value \$0.01 per share	SRG	New York Stock Exchange
7.00% Series A cumulative redeemable preferred shares of beneficial	SRG-PA	New York Stock Exchange
interest, par value \$0.01 per share		
Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None.		
Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as de	efined in Rule 405	of the Securities Act. Yes No \times
Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant	to Section 13 or Se	ection 15(d) of the Act. Yes \square No \boxtimes
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the regist filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes \boxtimes No \square	•	. ,
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically even of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months such files). Yes \boxtimes No \square		
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an ac an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act:	,	1 2 1 3
Large accelerated filer ☐ Accelerated filer Smaller reporting company ☐	\boxtimes	Non-Accelerated filer □ Emerging growth company □
If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has enew or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13		
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestat control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley A prepared or issued its audit report. \boxtimes		
If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by che	eck mark whether t	he financial statements of the registrant included in

As of March 6, 2023, the registrant had the following common shares outstanding:

Class

Class A common shares of beneficial interest, par value \$0.01 per share

Class B common shares of beneficial interest, par value \$0.01 per share

0

On June 30, 2022, the last business day of the most recently completed second quarter of the registrant, the aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the registrant was approximately \$155,000,000 based upon the closing price of \$5.21 of the

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation

received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to \$240.10D-1(b) \square Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes \square No \boxtimes

Class C common shares of beneficial interest, par value \$0.01 per share

common stock as reported on the New York Stock Exchange on such date.

the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. \Box

0

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE Portions of Seritage Growth Properties' Proxy Statement for its 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

SERITAGE GROWTH PROPERTIES ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K DECEMBER 31, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
PART I		
Item 1.	Business	1
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	6
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	26
Item 2.	Properties	27
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings.	36
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	37
PART II		
Item 5.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	38
Item 6.	Reserved	40
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	41
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	53
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	53
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	53
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures	53
Item 9B.	Other Information	54
Item 9C.	Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	54
PART III		
Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers, and Corporate Governance	55
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	55
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	55
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	55
Item 14.	Principal Accounting Fees and Services	55
PART IV		
Item 15.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedule	56
	Signatures	60

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K (the "Annual Report") of Seritage Growth Properties contains statements that constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of the federal securities laws. Any statements that do not relate to historical or current facts or matters are forward-looking statements. You can identify forward-looking statements by the use of forward-looking terminology such as "believes," "expects," "may," "will," "should," "seeks," "approximately," "intends," "plans," "pro forma," "estimates" or "anticipates" or the opposite of these words and phrases or similar words or phrases which are predictions of or indicate future events or trends and which do not relate solely to historical matters. Statements concerning current conditions may also be forward-looking if they imply a continuation of current conditions. You can also identify forward-looking statements by discussions of strategy, plans or intentions.

Forward-looking statements involve numerous risks and uncertainties and you should not rely on them as predictions of future events. Forward-looking statements depend on assumptions, data or methods which may be incorrect or imprecise and we may not be able to realize them. The following factors, among others, could cause actual results and future events to differ materially from those set forth or contemplated in the forward-looking statements:

- Declines in retail, real estate and general economic conditions;
- Competition and related challenges in the real estate and retail industries and the ability of our top tenants to successfully operate their businesses;
- Failure to achieve expected occupancy and/or rent levels within the projected time frame or at all;
- Risks relating to our redevelopment activities and potential acquisition or disposition of properties;
- The process and results of our review of strategic alternatives and our Plan of Sale (defined below);
- The impact of ongoing negative operating cash flow on our ability to fund operations and ongoing development;
- Contingencies to the commencement of rent under signed leases;
- Environmental, health, safety and land use and other laws and regulations;
- The terms of our indebtedness and availability or sources of liquidity;
- Possible acts of war, terrorist activity or other acts of violence or cybersecurity interests; and
- The impact of the coronavirus ("COVID-19") pandemic on the business of our tenants and our business, income, cash flow, results of operations, financial condition, liquidity, prospects, ability to service our debt obligations and our ability to pay dividends and other distributions to our shareholders;

While forward-looking statements reflect our good faith beliefs, they are not guarantees of future performance. Except as required by law, we disclaim any obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statement to reflect changes in underlying assumptions or factors of new information, data or methods, future events or other changes. For a further discussion of these and other factors that could impact our future results, performance or transactions, see "Item 1A. Risk Factors."

PART I

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

The Company

Seritage Growth Properties ("Seritage") (NYSE: SRG), a Maryland real estate investment trust formed on June 3, 2015, operated as a fully integrated, self-administered and self-managed real estate investment trust ("REIT") as defined under Section 856(c) of the Internal Revenue Code (the "Code") from formation through December 31, 2021. On March 31, 2022, Seritage revoked its REIT election and became a taxable C Corporation effective January 1, 2022. Seritage's assets are held by and its operations are primarily conducted, directly or indirectly, through Seritage Growth Properties, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership (the "Operating Partnership"). Under the partnership agreement of the Operating Partnership, Seritage, as the sole general partner, has exclusive responsibility and discretion in the management and control of the Operating Partnership. Unless otherwise expressly stated or the context otherwise requires, the "Company" and "Seritage" refer to Seritage, the Operating Partnership and its owned and controlled subsidiaries.

Prior to the adoption of the Company's Plan of Sale (defined below), Seritage was principally engaged in the ownership, development, redevelopment, management, sale and leasing of diversified retail and mixed-use properties throughout the United States. Seritage will continue to actively manage each location until such time as each property is sold. As of December 31, 2022, the Company's portfolio consisted of interests in 97 properties comprised of approximately 13.5 million square feet of gross leasable area ("GLA") or build-to-suit leased area, approximately 157 acres held for or under development and approximately 6.1 million square feet or approximately 498 acres to be disposed of. The portfolio consists of approximately 10.8 million square feet of GLA held by 80 wholly owned properties (such properties, the "Consolidated Properties") and 2.6 million square feet of GLA held by 17 unconsolidated entities (such properties, the "Unconsolidated Properties").

The Company's mission is to maximize value for our shareholders in accordance with the Plan of Sale.

Background

The Company commenced operations on July 7, 2015 following a rights offering to the shareholders of Sears Holding Corporation ("Sears Holdings" or "Sears") to purchase common shares of Seritage in order to fund, in part, the \$2.7 billion acquisition of certain of Sears Holdings' owned properties and its 50% interests in three joint ventures which were simultaneously leased back to Sears Holdings under master lease agreements (the "Original Master Lease" and the "JV Original Master Leases", respectively).

On October 15, 2018, Sears Holdings and certain of its affiliates filed voluntary petitions for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the "Bankruptcy Court"). Subsequently, the Company and certain affiliates of Transform Holdco LLC ("Holdco"), an affiliate of ESL Investments, Inc., executed a master lease (the "Holdco Master Lease") with respect to 51 Consolidated Properties, which became effective when the Bankruptcy Court issued an order approving the rejection of the Original Master Lease.

As of December 31, 2022, the Company did not have any remaining properties leased to Holdco or Sears Holdings after giving effect to the termination of the remaining Consolidated Properties.

Edward S. Lampert is the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of ESL Investments, Inc, which owns Holdco. Mr. Lampert was also the Chairman of Seritage prior to his retirement, effective March 1, 2022, and controlled each of the tenant entities that was a party to the Holdco Master Lease prior to their respective terminations.

Board of Trustees Matters

On March 1, 2022, the Company announced that Mr. Lampert retired as its Chairman and resigned from the Board of Trustees effective March 1, 2022. On March 30, 2022, the Company elected Mr. Adam Metz to the Board of Trustees. On April 26, 2022, the Company elected Mr. Mitchell Sabshon, Ms. Talya Nevo-Hacohen and Mr. Mark Wilsmann to the Board of Trustees and announced the resignation of Mr. David Fawer and Mr. Thomas Steinberg from the Board of Trustees.

Review of Strategic Alternatives

On March 1, 2022, the Company announced that its Board of Trustees has commenced a process to review a broad range of strategic alternatives to enhance shareholder value. The Board of Trustees created a special committee of the Board of Trustees (the "Special Committee") to oversee the process. The Special Committee has retained Barclays Capital, Inc. ("Barclays") as its financial advisor. The Company sought a shareholder vote to approve a proposed plan of sale of our assets and dissolution (the "Plan of Sale") that would allow our Board of Trustees to sell all of our assets, distribute the net proceeds to shareholders and dissolve the Company, which Plan of Sale can be suspended by the Board of Trustees.

The 2022 Annual Meeting of Shareholders occurred on October 24, 2022 at which time the Plan of Sale was approved by the shareholders, following our filing of a final proxy statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") on September 14, 2022. See Note 1 – Organization of the Notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Part IV, Item 15 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information about the Plan of Sale. The strategic review process remains ongoing as the Company executes the Plan of Sale. There can be no assurance that the review process will result in any transaction or that the Company will be successful in fully executing on the Plan of Sale. See "Item 1A. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Operations—There can be no assurance that our review of strategic alternatives will result in any transaction or any strategic change at this time."

Market Update

Over the last several months, the Company, along with the commercial real estate market as a whole, has experienced and continues to experience progressively more challenging market conditions as a result of, among other things, the continued rise in interest rates, increases to required return hurdles for institutional buyers, availability of debt capital (including the willingness of commercial banks to lend in light of potential recession risks and balance sheet constraints), continued inflation resulting in higher construction and labor costs for development (which has the effect of, among other things, making cost estimates in development proformas more challenging), decreased demand for office development (with concerns about long term demand for office space including, but not limited to, continued work-from-home trends), and slowing rent growth expectations due to potential recession concerns. These conditions have applied and continue to apply downward pricing pressure on all of our assets. The assets we have sold to date have been those generally less impacted by these adverse market trends. In making decisions regarding whether and when to transact on each of the Company's remaining assets, the Company will consider various factors including, but not limited to, the breadth of the buyer universe, macroeconomic conditions, the availability and cost of financing, as well as corporate, operating and other capital expenses required to carry the asset. If these challenging market conditions persist, then we expect that they will impact the Plan of Sale proceeds from our assets and the amounts and timing of distributions to shareholders.

Business Strategies

The Company's primary objective is to create value for its shareholders through the monetization of the Company's assets in accordance with the Plan of Sale, which can be suspended by the Board of Trustees. Additionally, we have identified various sites that we believe have the demand and demographic profile to support other uses such as residential, biotechnology, office and others. Given our fee ownership of these properties and control over parking lots and outparcels, we believe that these sites are well positioned for such value creation opportunities. We additionally will look to further lease our built retail footprint and densify any excess land through the addition of triple net ("NNN") or ground lease pad sites, which are standalone sites upon which a customized space can be built or leased for a tenant, to the extent that we believe these actions would be accretive to shareholder value.

In order to achieve its objective, the Company intends to execute the following strategies:

- Multi-tenant Retail: Our portfolio of 31 multi-tenant retail assets provides positive cash flow and are primarily leased to a variety of national credit tenants. As of December 31, 2022, this portfolio was 81.0% leased with a pipeline of 0.1 million square feet. A majority of our leases are effectively NNN based on the structure of our leases, providing an important inflation hedge. This portfolio also affords numerous further densification opportunities through the addition of pads on excess parking areas. We are working to maximize value of these assets and position them for sale. Subsequent to December 31, 2022 we have sold 17 multi-tenant retail assets.
- Densification and Redevelopment Opportunities: In particular, we have identified various sites that we believe have the demand and demographic profile to support other uses such as residential, biotechnology, office and others. Given our fee ownership of these properties and control over parking lots and outparcels, we believe that these sites are well positioned for such value creation opportunities. To the extent that we believe it will be accretive to shareholder value we will look to entitle and/or execute on further densification opportunities by converting vacant land to pad sites.
- Premier/Master Planned Mixed Use and Residential: As of December 31, 2022, our full portfolio included approximately 1,314 acres of land, or an average of 13.5 acres per site, and our most significant geographic concentrations were in higher growth markets in California, Florida, Texas, and the Northeast. We believe these land holdings will provide meaningful opportunities to create value through relevant investments and developments. Three sites have been identified as potential residential developments. The average acreage per site is 11.5.
- Non-core Assets for Monetization: We continue to assess the best use for all sites within our portfolio, including residential, retail, and converting excess land area to pad sites. The non-core assets are those assets where we believe we will maximize value by selling in its current state.

The Company sought a shareholder vote to approve the Plan of Sale. The 2022 Annual Meeting of Shareholders occurred on October 24, 2022, following our filing of a final proxy statement with the SEC on September 14, 2022. During the meeting, the Plan of Sale was approved by the shareholders.

COVID-19 Pandemic

The COVID-19 pandemic has caused and continues to cause significant impacts on the real estate industry in the United States, including the Company's properties.

As a result of the fluidity surrounding this situation, the Company expects that these conditions may change, potentially significantly, in future periods and results for the year ended December 31, 2022 may not be indicative of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the Company's business for future periods. As such, the Company cannot reasonably estimate the impact of COVID-19 on its financial condition, results of operations or cash flows over the foreseeable future.

As of December 31, 2022, the Company had collected 99.6% of rental income for the year ended December 31, 2022. While the Company intends to enforce its contractual rights under its leases, there can be no assurance that tenants will meet their future obligations or that additional rental modification agreements will not be necessary.

Significant Tenants

Management believes the Company's portfolio is reasonably diversified and does not contain any significant concentrations of credit risk. As of December 31, 2022, the Company has one tenant that comprises 14% of annualized base rent, with no other tenants exceeding 10% of annualized base rent. The Company's portfolio of 80 Consolidated Properties and 17 Unconsolidated Properties was diversified by location across 28 states.

Competition

We currently compete with other properties located in markets in which our assets are located both from an operations perspective and with respect to the disposition of our assets. We cannot assure you that the competitive pressures we face will not have a material adverse effect on our business.

We compete for prospective tenants with REITs, real estate partnerships and other real estate companies, private individuals, investment companies, private equity and hedge fund investors, sovereign funds, pension funds, insurance companies, lenders and other investors, including retail operators that may close stores and pursue similar real estate strategies. In addition, revenues from our properties are dependent on the ability of our tenants and operators to compete.

As a landlord, we compete in the real estate market with numerous developers and owners of properties, including the shopping centers in which our properties are located. Some of our competitors have greater economies of scale, relationships with national tenants at multiple properties which are owned or operated by such competitors, access to more resources and greater name recognition than we do. If our competitors offer space at rental rates below the current market rates or below the rentals we currently charge, or on terms and conditions which include locations at multiple properties, we may lose our existing and/or potential tenants and we may be pressured to reduce our rental rates or to offer substantial rent abatements, tenant improvement allowances, early termination rights or below-market renewal options in order to win new tenants and retain tenants when our leases expire.

With respect to the disposition of our assets, our ability to compete is also impacted by national and local economic trends, availability of investment alternatives, availability and cost of capital, construction and renovation costs, existing laws and regulations, new legislation and population trends.

Environmental Matters

Our properties are subject to environmental laws regulating, among other things, air emissions, wastewater discharges and the handling and disposal of wastes. Certain of the properties were built during the time that asbestos-containing building materials were routinely installed in residential and commercial structures. In addition, a substantial portion of the properties we acquired from Sears Holdings currently include, or previously included, automotive care center facilities and retail fueling facilities, and are or were subject to laws and regulations governing the handling, storage and disposal of hazardous substances contained in some of the products or materials used or sold in the automotive care center facilities (such as motor oil, fluid in hydraulic lifts, antifreeze and solvents and lubricants), the recycling/disposal of batteries and tires, air emissions, wastewater discharges and waste management. In addition to these products or materials, the equipment in use or previously used at such properties, such as service equipment, car lifts, oil/water separators, and storage tanks, has been subject to increasing environmental regulation relating to, among other things, the storage, handling, use, disposal, and transportation of hazardous materials. Our leases include, or are expected to include, provisions obligating the operator to comply with applicable environmental laws and to indemnify us if such operator's noncompliance results in losses or claims against us with respect to environmental matters first arising during such operator's occupancy. An operator's failure to comply could result in fines and penalties or the requirement to undertake corrective actions which may result in significant costs to the operator and thus adversely affect their ability to meet their obligations to us.

Pursuant to U.S. federal, state and local environmental laws and regulations, a current or previous owner or operator of real property may be required to investigate, remove and/or remediate a release of hazardous substances or other regulated materials at, or emanating from, such property. Further, under certain circumstances, such owners or operators of real property may be held liable for property damage, personal injury and/or natural resource damage resulting from or arising in connection with such releases. Certain of these laws have been interpreted to be joint and several unless the harm is divisible and there is a reasonable basis for allocation of responsibility. We also may be liable under certain of these laws for damage that occurred prior to our ownership of a property or at a site where we sent wastes for disposal. The failure to properly remediate a property may also adversely affect our ability to lease, sell or rent the property or to borrow funds using the property as collateral.

Under the Holdco Master Lease, Holdco was required to indemnify us from certain environmental liabilities at the Consolidated Properties before or during the period in which any such Consolidated Property was leased to Holdco, including removal and remediation of all affected facilities and equipment constituting the automotive care center facilities. In addition, an environmental reserve was funded concurrently with the formation of the Company in the amount of approximately \$12.0 million. As of December 31, 2021, the balance of the environmental reserve was approximately \$9.5 million and was included in the accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. As a result of settling the litigation referenced in Item 3, the Company was released from any obligation to reimburse Holdco for remediation work performed and the Company is no longer required to maintain the environmental reserve. The extinguishment of the \$9.5 million liability has been recorded to miscellaneous income during the year ended December 31, 2022 and the liability was \$0 as of December 31, 2022.

In connection with the ownership of our current or past properties and any properties that we may acquire in the future, we could be legally responsible for environmental liabilities or costs relating to a release of hazardous substances or other regulated materials at or emanating from such property. We are not aware of any environmental issues that are expected to have a material impact on the operations of our properties. However, we can make no assurances that the discovery of previously unknown environmental conditions or future laws, ordinances or regulations will not impose material environmental liabilities on us, or the current environmental condition of our properties will not be affected by tenants, the condition of land or operations in the vicinity of our properties (such as releases from underground storage tanks), or by third parties unrelated to us.

Insurance

We have comprehensive liability, property and rental loss insurance with respect to our portfolio of properties. We believe that such insurance provides adequate coverage.

REIT Qualification

On March 31, 2022, the Company announced that its Board of Trustees, with the recommendation of the Special Committee, approved a plan to terminate the Company's REIT status and become a taxable C Corporation effective January 1, 2022. As a result, the Company is no longer required to operate under REIT rules, including the requirement to distribute at least 90% of REIT taxable income to its stockholders, which provides the Company with greater flexibility to use its free cash flow. Effective January 1, 2022, the Company is subject to federal and state income taxes on its taxable income at applicable tax rates and is no longer entitled to a tax deduction for dividends paid. The Company operated as a REIT for the 2021 tax year and prior tax years, and existing REIT requirements and limitations, including those established by the Company's organizational documents, remained in place through December 31, 2021. Refer to Note 7 – Income Taxes of the Notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Part IV of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Financial Information about Industry Segments

We currently operate in a single reportable segment, which includes the ownership, development, redevelopment, management, sale and leasing of real estate properties. We review operating and financial results for each property on an individual basis. We, therefore, aggregate all of our properties into one reportable segment due to their similarities with regard to the nature and economics of the properties, tenants and operational process.

Human Capital

We believe that our employees are our most important asset. As of December 31, 2022, we had 32 full-time employees, all of whom are located in the United States, with the majority located in New York. We strive to retain our top talent, and we believe that our business offers a unique opportunity for individuals to grow and learn. In conjunction with adopting the Plan of Sale, the Company provided retention agreements to its employees to ensure that it has the talent in place to execute the Plan of Sale.

During 2022, our number one priority was the health and safety of our team, our families and loved ones, our communities and our partners, including our tenants, contractors, and other stakeholders. We understand the importance of the mental, physical and social health and well-being of our employees and take actions to promote good health such as providing mental health days off.

Our core principles guide how we conduct ourselves and approach the challenges and opportunities that we face. Our core principles are:

- Maintain a diverse and inclusive culture based on respect
- Build relationships for the long term
- Create an environment of constant improvement
- Be entrepreneurial and proactive
- Inspire people and communities through our projects

We believe that diversity and inclusion at all levels of our organization are imperative to our future successes. This means that bringing your authentic self to work every day is seen as an asset. We have focused our diversity and inclusion efforts on employee recruitment, employee engagement, consulting engagements, community outreach and partnering with like-minded organizations. As of December 31, 2022, our organization was comprised of 41% women and 31% people of color. Our management team, which is defined as Senior Vice Presidents and above, including consultants who hold roles in those positions, was comprised of 44% women. We had four diverse members of our Board of Trustees. We also take diversity into consideration when evaluating vendor selection. We regularly review our compensation practices to ensure employees from underrepresented groups are not being underpaid relative to others doing the same or similar work. All employees receive training in the prevention and reporting of sexual harassment, discriminatory and abusive conduct in the workplace.

Because the engagement of our employees is important, we encourage a work environment that fosters collaboration across departments and levels. We take pride in being able to have the newest member of the team work side-by-side with our most tenured and senior executives. We believe this encourages creativity, creates opportunities for improvements and efficiencies, and strengthens our team. We regularly solicit feedback from our employees and take actions designed to increase employee engagement.

We depend on our people to create value in our portfolio and company. We offer attractive compensation with comprehensive benefits for employees and their dependents.

Available Information

Our office is located at 500 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10110 and our telephone number is (212) 355-7800. Our website address is www.seritage.com. Our reports electronically filed with or furnished to the SEC pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act can be accessed through this site, free of charge, as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file or furnish such reports. These filings are also available on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. Our website also contains copies of our corporate governance guidelines and code of business conduct and ethics as well as the charters of our audit, compensation and nominating and corporate governance committees. The information on our website is not part of this or any other report we file with or furnish to the SEC.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

Certain factors may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. You should consider carefully the risks and uncertainties described below, in addition to other information contained in this Annual Report, including our consolidated financial statements and related notes. The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones we face. Additional risks and uncertainties that we are unaware of, or that we currently believe are not material, may also become important factors that adversely affect our business. If any of the following risks actually occurs, our business, financial condition, results of operations, and future prospects could be materially and adversely affected. In that event, the trading price of our common shares of beneficial interest could decline, and you could lose part or all of your investment.

Risk Factor Summary

The following is a summary of the principal factors that make an investment in our securities speculative or risky.

Risks Related to Our Business and Operations

- There can be no assurance that we will be able to complete any strategic transaction or strategic change on terms satisfactory to the Special Committee.
- We have experienced progressively more challenging market conditions over the last several months.
- We cannot assure our shareholders of the amount they will receive in shareholder distributions under the Plan of Sale or when they will receive them.
- If we are unable to find buyers for our assets on a timely basis or at our expected sales prices, our shareholder distributions under the Plan of Sale may be delayed or reduced.
- We are dependent on the ability of our major tenants to successfully operate their businesses.
- The future bankruptcy or insolvency of any of our tenants could result in the termination of such tenant's lease and material losses to us.
- We may not be able to renew leases or re-lease space at our properties and property vacancies could result in significant capital expenditures.
- Real estate investments are relatively illiquid.
- Both we and our tenants face a wide range of competition and related challenges that could affect our ability to operate profitably.
- We have ongoing capital needs and may not be able to obtain additional financing or other sources of funding on acceptable terms
- Real estate taxes may increase, and if these increases are not passed on to tenants, our income will be reduced.
- Changes in building and/or zoning laws may require us to meet additional or more stringent construction requirements.
- Our real estate assets may be subject to impairment charges.
- Properties in our portfolio may be subject to ground leases; if we are found to be in breach of these ground leases or are unable to renew them, we could be materially and adversely affected.
- Certain properties within our portfolio are subject to restrictions pursuant to reciprocal easement agreements, operating agreements, or similar agreements, some of which contain a purchase option or right of first refusal or right of first offer in favor of a third party.
- Economic conditions, higher interest rates and a possible recession could materially adversely affect our business.
- Rising expenses could reduce cash flow.
- We may face increased risks and costs associated with volatility in commodity and labor prices or as a result of supply chain or procurement disruptions, which may adversely affect the status of our construction projects.
- Compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act may require us to make expenditures.
- Environmental, health, safety and land use laws and regulations may limit or restrict some of our operations or otherwise cause us to incur significant costs.
- Environmental costs and liabilities associated with contamination at real estate properties owned by us may materially and adversely affect us.
- Our business faces potential risks associated with natural disasters, severe weather conditions and climate change and related legislation and regulations, which could have an adverse effect on our cash flow and operating results.
- Possible acts of war, terrorist activity or other acts of violence or cybersecurity incidents could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

- Cybersecurity incidents could cause a disruption to our operations, a compromise of confidential information and damage to our business relationships, all of which could negatively impact our business, financial condition and operating results.
- We may incur mortgage indebtedness and other borrowings, which may increase our business risks.
- Covenants in our Term Loan Facility may limit our operational flexibility and a covenant breach or default could adversely affect our business and financial condition.
- Our rights and the rights of our shareholders to take action against our trustees and officers are limited.
- Our Declaration of Trust and Maryland law contain provisions that may delay, defer or prevent an acquisition of Class A common shares or a change in control.
- We may experience insurance related losses or insurance proceeds may not be available to us, which could result in a significant loss, decrease anticipated future revenues or cause us to incur unanticipated expense.
- Mr. Lampert may exert substantial influence over us, and his interests may differ from or conflict with the interests of our other shareholders.
- Our investments in or redevelopment of properties may be unsuccessful or fail to meet our expectations.
- Current and future redevelopment may not yield expected returns.
- If members of our management team terminate their employment with us or we are unable to retain talented employees our financial results and/or the Plan of Sale may be adversely affected.
- The COVID-19 pandemic has continued to, and the future outbreak of other highly infectious or contagious diseases may, materially and adversely impact the business of our tenants and our business.

Risks Related to Our Tax Status

- If we experience an "ownership change" for purposes of Section 382 of the Code, our ability to utilize our net operating loss and net capital loss carryforwards and certain built-in losses to reduce our future taxable income could be limited, potentially increasing the net taxable income on which we must pay corporate-level taxes, and potentially adversely affecting our liquidity, and our desire to preserve our net operating losses and net capital loss carryforwards may cause us to forgo otherwise attractive opportunities.
- If we do not qualify to be taxed as a REIT for any taxable year through 2021, we will be subject to U.S. federal income tax as a regular corporation and could face a substantial tax liability, which would reduce the amount of cash available for distribution to our shareholders.
- We may be subject to adverse legislative or regulatory tax changes that could increase our tax liability, reduce our operating flexibility and reduce the price of our common stock.

Risks Related to Ownership of our Securities

- The market price and trading volume of our securities may be volatile.
- We have issued Series A Preferred Shares, which, along with future offerings of debt or preferred equity securities, rank senior to our common shares for purposes of distributions or upon liquidation, may adversely affect the market price of our common shares.
- The number of shares available for future sale and our earnings could adversely affect the market price of Class A common shares.
- The Series A preferred shares have not been rated.
- A lack of active trading market for the Series A Preferred Shares may negatively affect the market value of, and the ability of holders of our Series A Preferred Shares to transfer or sell, their shares.
- The Series A Preferred Shares are subordinate in right of payment to debt. The interests of holders of Series A Preferred Shares could be diluted by transactions such as the issuance of additional preferred shares.
- Dividends on our preferred shares, including the Series A Preferred Shares, are discretionary.
- Holders of Series A Preferred Shares have limited voting rights.

Risks Related to Our Business and Operations

There can be no assurance that we will be able to complete any strategic transaction or strategic change on terms satisfactory to the Special Committee.

On March 1, 2022, we announced that our Board of Trustees had commenced a process to review a broad range of strategic alternatives to enhance shareholder value. The Board of Trustees created a Special Committee to oversee the process. The strategic review process remains ongoing. The Company sought a shareholder vote to approve the Plan of Sale that would allow our board to sell all of our assets, distribute the net proceeds to shareholders and dissolve the Company. The affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of all outstanding common shares of the Company was required to approve the Plan of Sale. The 2022 Annual Meeting of Shareholders occurred on October 24, 2022, following our filing of a final proxy statement with the SEC on September 14, 2022. During the meeting, the Plan of Sale was approved by the shareholders.

Edward Lampert, our former Chairman, entered into a Voting and Support Agreement under which he exchanged his equity interest in the Operating Partnership for Class A common shares and agreed to vote his shares in favor of the Plan of Sale. As of January 4, 2023, after giving effect to the exchange of his operating partnership interests, Mr. Lampert owns approximately 27.6% of the Company's outstanding Class A common shares, and Seritage is the sole owner of all outstanding Operating Partnership interests.

Further, as we commence implementing the Plan of Sale, it may dissuade parties that might have an interest in acquiring our Company as a whole by means of a merger transaction or otherwise from pursing such an acquisition and may also preclude other possible courses of action not yet identified by our Board. The strategic review process remains ongoing, and the Company remains openminded to pursuing value maximizing alternatives, including a potential sale of the Company. There can be no assurance regarding the success of the process.

We have experienced progressively more challenging market conditions and there can be no assurances that these challenges will abate, which we expect will adversely impact the net Plan of Sale proceeds from our assets.

Over the last several months, we, along with the commercial real estate market as a whole, have experienced and continue to experience progressively more challenging market conditions, as a result of, among other things, the continued rise in interest rates, increases to required return hurdles for institutional buyers, availability of debt capital (including the willingness of commercial banks to lend in light of potential recession risks and balance sheet constraints), continued inflation resulting in higher construction and labor costs for development (which has the effect of, among other things, making cost estimates in development proformas more challenging), decreased demand for office development (with concerns about long term demand for office space including, but not limited to, continued work-from-home trends) and slowing rent growth expectations due to potential recession concerns. These challenging market conditions have applied and continue to apply downward pricing pressure on all of our assets. Although the assets that we have sold to date in connection with the Plan of Sale have been those assets that have been generally less impacted by these adverse market trends, there can be no assurances that these challenges will abate. In making decisions regarding whether and when to transact on each of our remaining assets, we will consider various factors including, but not limited to, the breadth of the buyer universe, macroeconomic conditions, the availability and cost of financing, as well as corporate, operating and other capital expenses required to carry the asset. If these challenging market conditions persist, then we expect that they will impact the Plan of Sale proceeds from our assets and the amounts and timing of distributions to our shareholders.

We cannot assure our shareholders of the amount they will receive in shareholder distributions under the Plan of Sale or when they will receive them.

The net proceeds that will be distributed to our Class A shareholders over time (directly or through a liquidating trust or other liquidating entity) from the Plan of Sale will be based on a number of factors including: (a) the actual proceeds from the sale of our assets; (b) the repayment of our Term Loan Facility, (c) the redemption of the Company's outstanding Series A Preferred Shares, (d) the settlement of certain financial obligations, (e) the debt service and dividends on Series A Preferred Shares prior to repayment and redemption, (f) the fees and expenses incurred in connection with the sale of our assets, (g) the expenses and capital expenditures to be incurred and revenue to be generated from our properties prior to disposition and estimates of the general administrative expenses, (h) the wind-down costs of the Company and (i) the Company's taxes and other liabilities. The estimates initially prepared and included in our most recent annual proxy statement about the amount of shareholder distributions that we may make in connection with the Plan of Sale were based on many estimates and assumptions (which were derived based on data and information reviewed by Company management and advisors as of or prior to June 2022), one or more of which may prove to be incorrect and/or, as noted above, may be adversely affected by market conditions and other circumstances that have changed since the preparation of those estimates. As a result, the actual amount of shareholder distributions may be less than we initially estimated and/or may be paid later than we predicted.

We also note that, if our liabilities (including, without limitation, tax liabilities and compliance costs) are greater than we currently expect or if the sales prices of our assets are less than we expect, shareholders will receive less distributions for each common share that they currently own than we initially estimated. In addition, such estimated shareholder distributions do not reflect estimated costs or liabilities related to pending and any future litigation.

If we are unable to find buyers for our assets on a timely basis or at our expected sales prices, our shareholder distributions under the Plan of Sale may be delayed or reduced.

In calculating our estimated total shareholder distributions, we assumed that we will be able to find buyers for all of our assets at amounts based on our estimated range of gross real estate sales prices (based on data and information reviewed by Company management and advisors as of or prior to early June 2022). However, we may have overestimated the sales prices that we will ultimately be able to obtain for these assets and/or, as noted above, market conditions and other circumstances have changed in the months since the preparation of those estimates. For example, in order to find buyers in a timely manner, we may be required to lower our asking price below the low end of our current estimate of the asset's market value. If we are not able to find buyers for these assets in a timely manner, if we have overestimated the sales prices we will receive, and/or if market conditions continue to deteriorate, our shareholder distributions to our shareholders will be delayed or reduced.

Furthermore, real estate sales prices are constantly changing and fluctuate with changes in interest rates, supply and demand dynamics, occupancy percentages, lease rates, the availability of suitable buyers, the perceived quality and dependability of income flows from tenancies and a number of other factors, both local and national. In addition, transactional fees and expenses or unknown liabilities, if any, may adversely impact the net Plan of Sale proceeds from our assets.

We are dependent on the ability of our major tenants, to successfully operate their businesses. Our tenants' failure to operate their businesses successfully, or the occurrence of an event that has a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition or results of operations of any of our major tenants, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

A significant portion of our leased properties are leased to our major tenants. As a result, the success of our investments, at least in the short-term, is materially dependent on the financial condition of our major tenants. At any time, our tenants may experience a downturn in their respective businesses that may significantly weaken their financial condition, particularly during periods of economic uncertainty. This uncertainty may be exacerbated as a result of actual changes in economic conditions, including as a result of market dynamics, trends in consumer income, rising energy prices, rising interest rates, tariffs or trade disputes, and natural or manmade disasters, including epidemic or pandemic disease, or the impact of the fear of such changes on consumer behavior. As a result, our tenants may delay lease commencements, decline to extend or renew leases upon expiration, fail to make rental payments when due, close a number of locations or declare bankruptcy.

The inability or unwillingness of our any of major tenants to meet rent obligations and other obligations could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations, including a reduction in operating cash flow that can be used to pay the interest, principal and other costs and expenses under our financings, or to pay cash dividends on our preferred shares, including the Series A Preferred Shares.

In addition, certain of our lease agreements require our tenants to pay certain insurance, taxes, utilities and maintenance and repair expenses in connection with the leased properties and to indemnify, defend and hold us harmless from and against various claims, litigation and liabilities arising in connection with their respective business, subject to proportionate sharing of expenses and certain other limitations. Our exposure to rental payments from our major tenants as a material source of our rental income may limit our ability to enforce our rights under our lease agreements with such tenants.

The risk of financial failure of, or default in payment by, a major tenant is magnified in situations where we lease multiple properties to a single tenant under a master lease, and we may be limited in our ability to enforce our rights under such agreements. In such event, we may have been unable to locate a suitable master lessee or a lessee for individual properties at similar rental rates and other obligations and in a timely manner at all, which would have had the effect of reducing our rental revenues.

There can be no assurance as to how our major tenants will perform in the future. Outcomes not currently foreseen by us may occur, any of which could have a material and adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The future bankruptcy or insolvency of any of our tenants could result in the termination of such tenant's lease and material losses to us.

The future bankruptcy or insolvency of any of our tenants, could diminish the rental revenue we receive from that property or could force us to "take back" tenant space as a result of a default or a rejection of the lease by a tenant in bankruptcy. Any claims against bankrupt tenants for unpaid future rent are subject to statutory limitations that would likely result in our receipt of rental revenues that are substantially less than the contractually specified rent we are owed under their leases or no payments at all. In addition, any claim we have for unpaid past rent may not be paid in full. Federal law may prohibit us from evicting a tenant based solely upon its recent bankruptcy filing (or a tenant in the event of such tenant's bankruptcy or insolvency). We may also be unable to re-lease a terminated or rejected space or re-lease it on comparable or more favorable terms. If we do re-lease rejected space, we may incur costs for brokerage, marketing and tenant expenses.

Bankruptcy laws afford certain protections to tenants that may also affect the treatment of master leases. Subject to certain restrictions, a tenant under a master lease generally is required to assume or reject the master lease as a whole, rather than making the decision on a property-by-property basis. This prevents the tenant from assuming only the better performing properties and terminating the master lease with respect to the poorer performing properties.

We may not be able to renew leases or re-lease space at our properties and property vacancies could result in significant capital expenditures.

When leases for our properties expire or are terminated, the premises may not be re-leased in a timely manner or at all, or the terms of re-leasing, including the cost of allowances and concessions to tenants, may be less favorable than the then-existing lease terms. The loss of a tenant through lease expiration or other circumstances may require us to spend (in addition to other re-letting expenses) significant amounts of capital to renovate the property before it is suitable for a new tenant and cause us to incur significant costs in the form of ongoing expenses for property maintenance, taxes, insurance and other expenses. Many of the leases we have entered into or acquired may be for properties that are especially suited to the particular business of the tenants operating on those properties. Because these properties have been designed or physically modified for a particular tenant, if the current lease is terminated or not renewed, we may be required to renovate the property at substantial costs, decrease the rent we charge or provide other concessions to re-lease the property. In addition, we may have difficulty selling it to a party other than the tenant due to the special purpose for which the property may have been designed or modified. This potential illiquidity may limit our ability to quickly modify our portfolio in response to changes in economic or other conditions, including tenant demand. Also, we may not be able to lease new properties to an appropriate mix of tenants or for rents that are consistent with our expectations. To the extent that our leasing plans are not achieved or we incur significant capital expenditures as a result of property vacancies, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected.

Both we and our tenants face a wide range of competition that could affect our ability to operate profitably.

The presence of competitive alternatives, both to our properties and the businesses that lease our properties, affects our ability to lease space and the level of rents we can obtain. Our properties operate in locations that compete with other retail properties and also compete with other forms of retailing, such as catalogs and e-commerce websites. Competition may also come from strip centers, outlet centers, lifestyle centers and malls, and both existing and future development projects. New construction, renovations and expansions at competing sites could also negatively affect our properties. In addition, we compete with other retail property companies for tenants and qualified management. These other retail property companies may have relationships with tenants that we do not have since we have a limited operating history, including with respect to national chains that may be desirable tenants. If we are unable to successfully compete, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected. See also "Item 1. Business - Competition."

In addition, the retail business is highly competitive and if our retail tenants fail to differentiate their shopping experiences, create an attractive value proposition or execute their business strategies, they may terminate, default on, or fail to renew their leases with us, and our results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected. Furthermore, we believe that the increase in digital and mobile technology usage has increased the speed of the transition from shopping at physical locations to web-based purchases and that our tenants may be negatively affected by these changing consumer spending habits. If our tenants are unsuccessful in adapting their businesses, and, as a result terminate, default on, or fail to renew their leases with us, our results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected.

We have ongoing capital needs and may not be able to obtain additional financing or other sources of funding on acceptable terms.

As of December 31, 2022, we had aggregate outstanding indebtedness of \$1.03 billion. Our existing debt could require a substantial portion of our cash flow to make interest and principal payments. Demands on our cash resources from debt service will reduce funds available to us to pay dividends on our preferred shares, including the Series A Preferred Shares, make capital expenditures or carry out other aspects of our business strategy. Our indebtedness may also limit our ability to adjust rapidly to changing market conditions, make us more vulnerable to general adverse economic and industry conditions and create competitive disadvantages for us compared to other companies with relatively lower debt levels. Increased future debt service obligations may limit our operational flexibility, including our ability to finance or refinance our properties, contribute properties to joint ventures or sell properties as needed.

Our primary uses of cash include the payment of property operating and other expenses, including general and administrative expenses and debt service, and the reinvestment in and redevelopment of our properties. As a result of a decrease in occupancy levels due to our recapture of space for redevelopment purposes and the execution of termination rights under the Original Master Lease and Holdco Master Lease, our property rental income, which is a source of operating cash flow, did not fully fund property operating and other expenses incurred during the year ended December 31, 2022. Our asset sales are our principal source of cash flow. Property operating and other expenses are projected to continue to exceed property rental income until such time as additional tenants commence paying rent, and we plan to incur additional development expenditures as we continue to invest in the redevelopment of our portfolio. While we do not currently have the liquid funds available to fully fund projected property and other expenses and planned development expenditures, we expect to fund these uses of cash with a combination of capital sources including, but not limited to, sales of Consolidated Properties, sales of interests in Unconsolidated Properties and potential credit and capital markets transactions, subject to compliance with certain conditions and/or the consent of our lender under our Term Loan Facility.

As of December 31, 2022, we were not in compliance with certain financial metrics applicable to us under the agreements governing our term loan facility. Additionally, the lender had the right to request mortgages against our assets pursuant to the mortgage and collateral requirement. As of December 31, 2022, at the request of the lender, all assets have mortgages.

The Term Loan Facility also provides for a \$400 million incremental facility (the "Incremental Funding Facility"). Our ability to access the Incremental Funding Facility is subject to (i) our achieving rental income from non-Sears Holdings tenants, on an annualized basis (after giving effect to SNO Leases expected to commence rent payment within 12 months) for the fiscal quarter ending prior to the date of incurrence of the Incremental Funding Facility, of not less than \$200 million, (ii) our good faith projection that rental income from non-Sears Holdings tenants (after giving effect to SNO Leases expected to commence rent payment within 12 months) for the succeeding four consecutive fiscal quarters (beginning with the fiscal quarter during which the incremental facility is accessed) will be not less than \$200 million, and (iii) the repayment by the Operating Partnership of any deferred interest permitted under the amendment to the Term Loan Agreement (as defined below) as further described below. As of December 31, 2022, the Company has not yet achieved the requirements to access the Incremental Funding Facility.

Subsequent to December 31, 2022, the Company made a \$230 million voluntary prepayment on the Term Loan Facility. This prepayment brought the outstanding balance on the Term Loan Facility to \$800 million. Pursuant to the terms of the Term Loan Facility, by reducing our outstanding principal balance to \$800 million, the maturity date for the Term Loan Facility was extended for two years to July 31, 2025.

As of March 6, 2023, the Company has assets under contract for anticipated proceeds of \$366.3 million and has accepted offers and is currently negotiating definitive purchase and sale agreements of approximately \$98.0 million. The Company continues to use the proceeds from sold assets to further reduce the outstanding balance of the Term Loan Facility. See Note 1— Going Concern of the Notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Part IV, Item 15 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a discussion of the going concern.

Real estate related taxes may increase, and if these increases are not passed on to tenants, our income will be reduced.

Some local real property tax assessors may seek to reassess some of our properties as a result of our acquisitions and/or redevelopment of properties. Generally, from time to time, our property taxes increase as property values or assessment rates change or for other reasons deemed relevant by the assessors. An increase in the assessed valuation of a property for real estate tax purposes will result in an increase in the related real estate taxes on that property. Although some leases may permit us to pass through such tax increases to the tenants for payment, there is no assurance that renewal leases or future leases will be negotiated on the same basis. Increases not passed through to tenants will reduce our income.

Changes in building and/or zoning laws may require us to update a property or prevent us from fully restoring a property in the event of a substantial casualty loss and/or require us to meet additional or more stringent construction requirements.

Due to changes in, among other things, applicable building and zoning laws, ordinances and codes that may affect certain of our properties that have come into effect after the initial construction of the properties, certain properties may not comply fully with current building and/or zoning laws, including electrical, fire, health and safety codes and regulations, use, lot coverage, parking and setback requirements, but may qualify as permitted non-conforming uses. Such changes in building and zoning laws may require updating various existing physical conditions of buildings in connection with our recapture, renovation, and/or redevelopment of properties. In addition, such changes in building and zoning laws may limit our or our tenants' ability to restore the premises of a property to its previous condition in the event of a substantial casualty loss with respect to the property or the ability to refurbish, expand or renovate such property to remain compliant, or increase the cost of construction in order to comply with changes in building or zoning codes and regulations. If we are unable to restore a property to its prior use after a substantial casualty loss or are required to comply with more stringent building or zoning codes and regulations, we may be unable to re-lease the space at a comparable effective rent or sell the property at an acceptable price, which may materially and adversely affect us.

Our real estate assets may be subject to impairment charges.

On a periodic basis, we must assess whether there are any indicators that the value of our real estate assets and other investments may be impaired. If an impairment indicator is identified, a property's value is considered to be impaired only if management's estimate of current and projected operating cash flows (undiscounted and unlevered), taking into account the anticipated and probability weighted holdings periods, are less than the carrying value of the property. In our estimate of cash flow projections, we consider factors such as expected future operating income, trends and prospects, the effects of demand, competition and other factors. If we are evaluating the potential sale of an asset, the undiscounted future cash flows consider the most likely course of action at the balance sheet date based on current plans, intended holding periods and available market information. We are required to make subjective assessments as to whether there are impairments in the value of our real estate assets and other investments. These assessments may have a direct impact on our earnings because recording an impairment charge results in an immediate negative adjustment to earnings. We may take impairment charges in the future related to the impairment of our assets, and any future impairment could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations in the period in which the impairment charge is taken.

Properties in our portfolio may be subject to ground leases; if we are found to be in breach of these ground leases or are unable to renew them, we could be materially and adversely affected.

We currently have one property in our consolidated portfolio that is on land subject to a ground lease. Accordingly, we only own a long-term leasehold in the land underlying this property, and we own the improvements thereon only during the term of the ground lease. If we are found to be in breach of a ground lease, we could lose the right to use the property and could also be liable to the ground lessor for damages. In addition, unless we can purchase a fee interest in the underlying land or extend the terms of this lease before its expiration, which we may be unable to do, we will lose our right to operate this property and our interest in the improvements upon expiration of the lease. Our ability to exercise options to extend the term of our ground lease is subject to the condition that we are not in default under the terms of the ground lease at the time that we exercise such options, and we may not be able to exercise our options at such time. Furthermore, we may not be able to renew our ground lease upon its expiration (after the exercise of all renewal options). If we were to lose the right to use a property due to a breach or non-renewal or final expiration of the ground lease, we would be unable to derive income from such property, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial conditions or results of operations.

Certain properties within our portfolio are subject to restrictions pursuant to reciprocal easement agreements, operating agreements, or similar agreements, some of which contain a purchase option or right of first refusal or right of first offer in favor of a third party.

Many of the properties in our portfolio are subject to use restrictions and/or operational requirements imposed pursuant to ground leases, restrictive covenants or conditions, reciprocal easement agreements or operating agreements (collectively, "Property Restrictions") that could adversely affect our ability to redevelop the properties or lease space to third parties or sell the properties. Such Property Restrictions could include, for example, limitations on alterations, changes, expansions, or reconfiguration of properties; limitations on use of properties, including for retail uses only; limitations affecting parking requirements; restrictions on exterior or interior signage or facades; or access to an adjoining mall, among other things. In certain cases, consent of the other party or parties to such agreements may be required when altering, reconfiguring, expanding, redeveloping or re-leasing properties. Failure to secure such consents when necessary may harm our ability to execute leasing, redevelopment or expansion strategies, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. In certain cases, a third party may have a purchase option or right of first refusal or right of first offer that is activated by a sale or transfer of the property, or a change in use or operations, including a closing of the Sears operation or cessation of business operations, on the encumbered property. These restrictions may impact our ability to sell assets as contemplated in the Plan of Sale. From time to time, we have been involved in disputes or legal proceedings relating to such Property Restrictions, which may result in the incurrence of legal costs and diversion of management resources to resolve.

Economic conditions, higher interest rates and a possible recession could materially adversely affect our business and/or the net proceeds available from the sale of our assets.

Our business is affected by a number of factors that are largely beyond our control but may nevertheless have a significant negative impact on us and on the Plan of Sale. These factors include, but are not limited to:

- interest rates and credit spreads have increased significantly during 2022 and are expected to increase further, which could negatively impact potential buyers' ability to purchase our properties;
- the availability of credit, including the price, terms and conditions under which it can be obtained;
- a decrease in consumer spending or sentiment, including as a result of increases in savings rates and tax increases, and any effect that this may have on retail activity;
- the actual and perceived state of the real estate and retail markets and public capital markets in general;
- unemployment rates, both nationwide and within the primary markets in which we operate; and
- an economic slowdown, in the U.S. or globally, including the possibility of a recession.

In addition, economic conditions such as inflation or deflation could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Deflation may have an impact on our ability to repay our debt. Deflation may delay consumption and thus weaken tenant sales, which may reduce our tenants' ability to pay rents. Deflationary pressure on retailers may diminish their ability to rent our space and decrease our ability to re-lease the space on favorable terms to us.

The U.S. economy is currently experiencing and may continue to experience higher inflation than in prior periods. During inflationary periods, interest rates have historically increased. Our general and administrative expenses would also be expected to increase at a rate higher than rents we collect. Also, inflation may adversely affect tenant leases with stated rent increases, which could be lower than the increase in inflation at any given time. Inflation could also have an adverse effect on consumer spending, which could impact our tenants' sales and, in turn, our own results of operations.

Any economic slowdown, including a possible recession, could impair our ability to sell our properties. Rising interest rates, beyond potentially reducing the market appetite for our properties, could lead to a potential recession that might impact the sale of our assets as contemplated in the Plan of Sale. Additionally, rising interest rates will make any planned financing for prospective buyers of our properties more expensive, which might diminish our ability to sell our properties and/or the prices at which we might sell our properties.

Restricted lending practices may negatively impact our tenants' ability to obtain credit. Decreases in consumer demand can have a direct impact on our tenants and the rents we receive.

Rising expenses could reduce cash flow.

If any property is not fully occupied or becomes vacant in whole or in part, or if rents are being paid in an amount that is insufficient to cover operating costs and expenses, we could be required to expend funds with respect to that property for operating expenses. Our properties are subject to increases in tax rates and tax assessments, utility costs, insurance costs, repairs, maintenance and administrative expenses, and other operating expenses. We may also incur significant expenditures as a result of deferred maintenance for the properties we have already acquired (subject to reserved funds to cover certain of these costs). If we are unable to lease properties on a triple-net-lease basis or on a basis requiring the tenants to pay all or some of such expenses, or if tenants fail to pay required tax, utility and other impositions and other operating expenses, we could be required to pay those costs.

We may face increased risks and costs associated with volatility in commodity and labor prices or as a result of supply chain or procurement disruptions, which may adversely affect the status of our construction projects.

The price of commodities and skilled labor for our construction projects may increase unpredictably due to external factors, including, but not limited to, performance of third-party suppliers and contractors; overall market supply and demand; government regulation; international trade; supply chain disruptions; and changes in general business, economic, or political conditions. As a result, the costs of raw construction materials and skilled labor required for the completion of our development and redevelopment projects may fluctuate significantly from time to time.

While we do not rely on any single supplier or vendor for the majority of our materials and skilled labor, we may experience difficulties obtaining necessary materials from suppliers or vendors whose supply chains might become impacted by economic or political changes, or difficulties obtaining adequate skilled labor from third-party contractors in a tightening labor market. It is uncertain whether we would be able to source the essential commodities, supplies, materials, and skilled labor timely or at all without incurring significant costs or delays, particularly during times of economic uncertainty resulting from events outside of our control. We may be forced to seek new third-party suppliers or contractors, who we have not worked with in the past.

During 2021, and continuing into 2022, industry prices for certain construction materials experienced significant increases as a result of low inventories; surging demand fueled by the U.S. economy rebounding from the effects of COVID-19; tariffs imposed on imports of foreign steel, including on products from key competitors in the European Union and China; and significant changes in the U.S. steel production landscape stemming from the consolidation of certain steel-producing companies. Price surges on construction materials may result in corresponding increases in our overall construction costs as our projects undergo construction.

In addition, as of December 31, 2022, the U.S. continues to be experiencing serious supply chain disruptions as a result of substantial backlogs of container ships seeking to unload cargo at major ports on both the west and east coasts, with delays caused or exacerbated by port and trucking labor shortages, railway logistics issues and a shortage of warehouse space in close proximity to the affected ports. Supply chain constraints have impacted the cost, availability, and timing of certain materials deliveries. If not resolved, these backlogs and related logistics issues could result in project delays and increased costs for our construction activities and the US economy generally.

Compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act may require us to make expenditures that adversely affect our cash flows.

The Americans with Disabilities Act (the "ADA") has separate compliance requirements for "public accommodations" and "commercial facilities," but generally requires that buildings be made accessible to people with disabilities. Compliance with the ADA requirements could require removal of access barriers, and non-compliance could result in imposition of fines by the United States government or an award of damages to private litigants, or both. While the tenants to whom our properties are leased are generally obligated by law or lease to comply with the ADA provisions applicable to the property being leased to them, if required changes involve other property not being leased to such tenants, if the required changes include greater expenditures than anticipated, or if the changes must be made on a more accelerated basis than anticipated, the ability of these tenants to cover costs could be adversely affected. Moreover, certain other leases may require the landlord to comply with the ADA with respect to the building as a whole and/or the tenant's space. As a result of any of the foregoing circumstances, we could be required to expend funds to comply with the provisions of the ADA, which could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Environmental, health, safety and land use laws and regulations may limit or restrict some of our operations or otherwise cause us to incur significant costs.

As the owner or operator of various real properties and facilities, we must comply with various federal, state and local environmental, health, safety and land use laws and regulations. We and our properties are subject to such laws and regulations relating to the use, storage, disposal, emission and release of hazardous and non-hazardous substances and employee health and safety, as well as zoning restrictions. A substantial portion of our properties that have resulted in certain remediation activities currently include, or previously included, automotive care center facilities and retail fueling facilities, and/or above-ground or underground storage tanks, and are or were subject to laws and regulations governing the handling, storage and disposal of hazardous substances contained in some of the products or materials used or sold in the automotive care center facilities (such as gasoline, motor oil, fluid in hydraulic lifts, antifreeze, solvents and lubricants), the recycling/disposal of batteries and tires, air emissions, wastewater discharges and waste management. In addition to these products, the equipment in use or previously used at such properties, such as service equipment, car lifts, oil/water separators, and storage tanks, has been subject to increasing environmental regulation relating to, among other things, the storage, handling, use, disposal and transportation of hazardous materials. There are also federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances that govern the use, removal and/or replacement of underground storage tanks in the event of a release on, or an upgrade or redevelopment of, certain properties. Such laws, as well as common-law standards, may impose liability for any releases of hazardous substances associated with the underground storage tanks and may provide for third parties to seek recovery from owners or operators of such properties for damages associated with such releases. If hazardous substances are released from any underground storage tanks on any of our properties, we may be materially and adversely affected. In a few states, transfers of some types of sites are conditioned upon clean-up of contamination. If any of our properties are subject to such contamination, we may be subject to substantial clean-up costs in order to sell or otherwise transfer the property.

As the owner or operator of real property, we may also incur liability based on various building conditions. For example, buildings and other structures on properties that we currently own or operate or those we acquire or operate in the future contain, may contain, or may have contained, asbestos-containing material (or "ACM"). Environmental, health and safety laws require that ACM be properly managed and maintained and may impose fines or penalties on owners, operators or employers for non-compliance with those requirements. These requirements include special precautions, such as removal, abatement or air monitoring, if ACM would be disturbed during maintenance, renovation or demolition of a building, potentially resulting in substantial costs. In addition, we may be subject to liability for personal injury or property damage sustained as a result of exposure to ACM or releases of ACM into the environment. In addition, the presence of significant mold or other airborne contaminants at any of our properties could require us to undertake a costly remediation program to contain or remove the mold or other airborne contaminants or increase ventilation and/or expose us to liability from our tenants, employees of our tenants, or others if property damage or personal injury occurs.

Moreover, additional laws which may be passed in the future, or a finding of a violation of or liability under existing laws, could require us and/or one or more of the unconsolidated entities to make significant expenditures and otherwise limit or restrict some of our or its or their operations, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Environmental costs and liabilities associated with contamination at real estate properties owned by us may materially and adversely affect us.

Our properties may be subject to known and unknown environmental liabilities under various federal, state and local laws and regulations relating to human health and the environment. Certain of these laws and regulations may impose joint and several liability on certain statutory classes of persons, including current and former owners or operators, for the costs of investigation or remediation of contaminated properties. These laws and regulations apply to past and present business operations on the properties, including the use, storage, handling and recycling or disposal of hazardous substances or wastes. We may face liability for costs relating to the investigation and clean-up of any of our properties from which there has been a release or threatened release of hazardous substances or other regulated material or any third-party sites to which we have arranged for the disposed of hazardous substances, regardless of our knowledge of the contamination, the timing of the contamination, the cause of the contamination or the party responsible for the contamination of the property.

In addition to these costs, which could exceed a property's value, we could be liable for certain other costs, including governmental fines, and injuries to persons, property or natural resources. Further, some environmental laws create a lien on the contaminated site in favor of the government for damages and the costs the government incurs in connection with such contamination. Any such costs or liens could have a material adverse effect on our business or financial condition. Moreover, the presence of contamination or the failure to remediate contamination may adversely affect our ability to sell or lease the real estate or to borrow using the real estate as collateral.

Although existing and future leases are expected to require tenants generally to indemnify us for their non-compliance with environmental laws as a result of their occupancy, such tenants typically will not be required to indemnify us for environmental non-compliance arising prior to their occupancy. In such cases, we may incur costs and expenses under such leases or as a matter of law. The amount of any environmental liabilities could exceed the amounts for which third parties would be required to indemnify us (or the applicable unconsolidated entity) or their financial ability to do so.

Each unconsolidated entity is subject to similar risks relating to environmental compliance costs and liabilities associated with its Unconsolidated Properties, which may reduce the value of our investment in, or distributions to us by, one or more unconsolidated entities, or require that we make additional capital contributions to one or more unconsolidated entities.

Our business faces potential risks associated with natural disasters, severe weather conditions and climate change and related legislation and regulations, which could have an adverse effect on our cash flow and operating results.

Climate change may add to the unpredictability and frequency of natural disasters and severe weather conditions and create additional uncertainty as to future trends and exposures. Certain of our properties are located in areas that are subject to natural disasters and severe weather conditions, such as hurricanes, droughts, snow storms, floods and fires. Over time, the impact of climate change or the occurrence of natural disasters can delay new development and redevelopment projects, increase the costs of such projects if required to include resiliency measures to address climate-related risks, increase investment costs to repair or replace damaged properties, increase operating costs, create additional investment costs to make improvements to existing properties to comply with climate change regulations, increase future property insurance costs, and otherwise negatively impact the tenant demand for space. In addition, changes in federal, state and local legislation and regulations relating to climate change, such as "green building codes," could result in increased operating expenses and capital expenditures to improve the energy efficiency of our properties, or potentially result in fines for noncompliance. We may not be able to effectively pass on such costs to our tenants. Moreover, any such legislation and regulations could impose substantial costs on our tenants, thereby impacting the financial condition of our tenants and their ability to meet their lease obligations and to lease or re-lease our properties.

Possible acts of war, terrorist activity or other acts of violence could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

Acts of war, terrorist attacks or other acts of violence may result in declining economic activity, which could harm the demand for goods and services offered by our tenants and the value of our properties and might adversely affect the value of an investment in our securities. Such a resulting decrease in retail demand, could make it difficult for us to renew or re-lease our properties at lease rates equal to or above historical rates. War, terrorist activities or violence also could directly affect the value of our properties through damage, destruction or loss, and the availability of insurance for such acts, or of insurance generally, might be lower or cost more, which could increase our operating expenses and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. To the extent that our tenants are affected by future attacks, their businesses similarly could be adversely affected, including their ability to continue to meet obligations under their existing leases. These acts might erode business and consumer confidence and spending and might result in increased volatility in national and international financial markets and economies. Any one of these events might decrease demand for real estate, decrease or delay the occupancy of our redeveloped properties, and limit our access to capital or increase our cost of raising capital.

Cybersecurity incidents could cause a disruption to our operations, a compromise of confidential information and damage to our business relationships, all of which could negatively impact our business, financial condition and operating results.

We are susceptible to cybersecurity risks that include, among other things, theft, unauthorized monitoring, release, misuse, loss, destruction or corruption of confidential and highly restricted data; denial of service attacks; unauthorized access to relevant systems, compromises to networks or devices; or operational disruption or failures in the physical infrastructure or operating systems of our information systems. Our information systems are essential to the operation of our business and our ability to perform day-to-day operations, including for the secure processing, storage and transmission of confidential and personal information. We must continuously monitor and develop our systems to protect our technology infrastructure and data from misappropriation, corruption and disruption. Cybersecurity risks may also impact properties in which we invest on behalf of clients and tenants of those properties, which could result in a loss of value in our clients' investment. In addition, due to our interconnectivity with third-party service providers and other entities with which we conduct business, we could be adversely impacted if any of them is subject to a successful cyber incident. Although we and our service providers have implemented processes, procedures and controls to help mitigate these risks, there can be no assurance that these measures will be effective or that security breaches or disruptions will not occur. The result of these incidents may include disrupted operations, liability for loss or misappropriation of data, stolen assets or information, increased cybersecurity protection and insurance costs, increased compliance costs, litigation, regulatory enforcement actions and damage to our reputation or business relationships.

We may incur mortgage indebtedness and other borrowings, which may increase our business risks.

We may incur mortgage debt and pledge all or some of our real properties as security for that debt to finance newly acquired properties or capital contributions to joint ventures, or to fund retenanting and redevelopment projects. Since December 31, 2019, we were required to provide mortgages to the lender under our term loan facility on a majority of our portfolio. The mortgages, together with the other provisions of the Term Loan Facility, limits our ability to obtain additional secured financing using such properties as collateral. Subsequent to December 31, 2022, we made a \$230.0 million voluntary prepayment on the Term Loan Facility, reducing our outstanding balance to \$800 million. Pursuant to the terms of the Term Loan Facility, by reducing our outstanding principal balance to \$800 million, the maturity date for the Term Loan Facility was extended for two years to July 31, 2025. In addition, incurring mortgage debt increases the risk of loss since defaults on indebtedness secured by a property may result in lenders initiating foreclosure actions. In that case, we could lose the property securing the loan that is in default. If any mortgages contain cross-collateralization or cross-default provisions, a default on a single property could affect multiple properties. If any properties are foreclosed upon due to a default, our ability to pay cash distributions to our shareholders may be adversely affected.

Covenants in our Term Loan Facility may limit our operational flexibility and a covenant breach or default could adversely affect our business and financial condition.

Our Term Loan Facility includes certain financial metrics to govern certain collateral and covenant exceptions set forth in the agreement, including: (i) a total fixed charge coverage ratio of not less than 1.00 to 1.00 for each fiscal quarter beginning with the fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2018 through the fiscal quarter ending December 31, 2022, and not less than 1.20 to 1.00 for each fiscal quarter thereafter; (ii) an unencumbered fixed charge coverage ratio of not less than 1.05 to 1.00 for each fiscal quarter beginning with the fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2018 through the fiscal quarter ending December 31, 2022, and not less than 1.30 to 1.00 for each fiscal quarter thereafter; (iii) a total leverage ratio of not more than 65%; (iv) an unencumbered ratio of not more than 60%; and (v) a minimum net worth of at least \$1.2 billion. Any failure to satisfy any of these financial metrics will limit our ability to dispose of assets via sale or joint venture and trigger a requirement for us to provide mortgage collateral to our lender, but will not result in an event of default, mandatory amortization, cash flow sweep or similar provision. Since the year ended December 31, 2019, we have been in breach of one or more of the financial metrics described above, as a result of which we were required to provide mortgages to the lender under the Term Loan Facility with respect to a majority of our portfolio. Additionally, the lender under our Term Loan Facility has the right to consent to dispositions of properties via asset sales and formation of new joint ventures. This consent right may have the effect of limiting our ability to dispose of properties, whether for strategic reasons or to raise liquidity to fund our operations. The Term Loan Facility also includes certain limitations relating to, among other activities, our ability to: sell assets or merge, consolidate or transfer all or substantially all of our assets; incur additional debt; incur certain liens; enter into, terminate or modify certain material leases and/or the material agreements for our properties; make certain investments (including limitations on joint ventures) and other restricted payments; pay distributions on or repurchase our capital stock; and enter into certain transactions with affiliates.

The Term Loan Facility also provides for the Incremental Funding Facility. Our ability to access the incremental facility is subject to (i) our achieving rental income from non-Sears Holdings tenants, on an annualized basis (after giving effect to SNO Leases expected to commence rent payment within 12 months) for the fiscal quarter ending prior to the date of incurrence of the Incremental Funding Facility, of not less than \$200 million, (ii) our good faith projection that rental income from non-Sears Holdings tenants (after giving effect to SNO Leases expected to commence rent payment within 12 months) for the succeeding four consecutive fiscal quarters (beginning with the fiscal quarter during which the incremental facility is accessed) will be not less than \$200 million, and (iii) the repayment by the Operating Partnership of any deferred interest permitted under the amendment to the Term Loan Agreement. As of December 31, 2022, we have not achieved this level of rental income from non-Sears Holdings tenants.

Our rights and the rights of our shareholders to take action against our trustees and officers are limited.

As permitted by the Maryland's Law, the Company's Declaration of Trust limits the liability of its trustees and officers to Seritage and its shareholders for money damages, except for liability resulting from:

- actual receipt of an improper benefit or profit in money, property or services; or
- a final judgment based upon a finding of active and deliberate dishonesty by the trustee or officer that was material to the cause of action adjudicated.

In addition, our Declaration of Trust authorizes us and our bylaws obligate us to indemnify our present and former trustees and officers for actions taken by them in those capacities and to pay or reimburse their reasonable expenses in advance of final disposition of a proceeding to the maximum extent permitted by Maryland law, and we have entered into indemnification agreements with our trustees and executive officers. As a result, the Company and our shareholders may have more limited rights against our trustees and officers than might otherwise exist absent the provisions in our Declaration of Trust and bylaws or that might exist with other companies. Accordingly, in the event that actions taken by any of our trustees or officers are immune or exculpated from, or indemnified against, liability but which impede our performance, the Company and our shareholders' ability to recover damages from that trustee or officer will be limited.

Our Declaration of Trust and bylaws and Maryland law contain provisions that may delay, defer or prevent an acquisition of Class A common shares or a change in control.

The Company's Declaration of Trust and bylaws and Maryland law contain a number of provisions, the exercise or existence of which could delay, defer or prevent a transaction or a change in control that might involve a premium price for our shareholders or otherwise be in their best interests, including the following:

- The Company's Board of Trustees Has the Power to Cause Us to Issue Additional Shares of Beneficial Interest and Classify and Reclassify Any Unissued Class A Common Shares without Shareholder Approval. Our Declaration of Trust authorizes us to issue additional authorized but unissued common shares or preferred shares of beneficial interest. We have also issued 2,800,000 shares of Series A Preferred Shares that are senior to our common shares with respect to priority of dividend payments and rights upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up. In addition, the Board of Trustees may, without shareholder approval, (i) amend the Declaration of Trust to increase or decrease the aggregate number of shares of beneficial interest or the number of shares of beneficial interest of any class or series that we have authority to issue and (ii) classify or reclassify any unissued common shares or preferred shares of beneficial interest and set the preferences, rights and other terms of the classified or reclassified shares. As a result, the Board of Trustees may establish a class or series of common shares or preferred shares of beneficial interest that could delay or prevent a transaction or a change in control that might involve a premium price for Class A common shares or otherwise be in the best interests of our shareholders.
- Trustee Elections Require a Vote of Two-Thirds of the Class A Common Shares and Class B Non-Economic Common Shares Votes Cast. As a result of an amendment to the Company's Declaration of Trust, approved by shareholders at the Company's 2022 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, all trustees of the Company will stand for election at each Annual Meeting beginning with the Company's 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders. In accordance with the Company's By-laws, in both contested and uncontested elections at any Annual Meeting of Shareholders, trustees are elected by the vote of two-thirds of the votes cast of the Class A common shares and Class B non-economic common shares (voting together as a single class) entitled to be cast in the election of trustees. In the event that an incumbent trustee does not receive a sufficient percentage of votes cast for election, he or she will continue to serve on the Board of Trustees until a successor is duly elected and qualifies. The requirement that trustee nominees receive a vote of two-thirds of the votes cast of the Class A common shares and Class B non-economic shares (voting together as a single class) entitled to be cast in the election of trustees may have the effect of making it more difficult for shareholders to change the composition of the Board of Trustees. This requirement that trustee nominees receive a vote of two-thirds of the votes cast of the common shares entitled to be cast in the election of trustees may also have the effect of making it more difficult for shareholders to elect trustee nominees that do not receive the votes of shares of our largest shareholder, Mr. Lampert, who owns approximately 27.6% of the Company's outstanding Class A common shares as of January 4, 2023.

The Board of Trustees has, by resolution, been exempted from the provisions of the Maryland Business Combination Act all business combinations (a) between us and (i) Sears Holdings or its affiliates or (ii) ESL or Fairholme Capital Management L.L.C. ("FCM") and/or certain clients of FCM or their respective affiliates and (b) between us and any other person, provided that in the latter case the business combination is first approved by the Board of Trustees (including a majority of our trustees who are not affiliates or associates of such person). In addition, our bylaws contain a provision opting out of the Maryland control share acquisition act.

- Certain Provisions of Maryland Law May Limit the Ability of a Third Party to Acquire Control of Us. Certain provisions of the Maryland General Corporation Law (the "MGCL") applicable to Maryland REITs may have the effect of inhibiting a third party from acquiring us or of impeding a change of control of the Company under circumstances that otherwise could provide Class A common shareholders with the opportunity to realize a premium over the then-prevailing market price of such shares or otherwise be in the best interest of shareholders, including:
 - o "business combination" provisions that, subject to certain exceptions and limitations, prohibit certain business combinations between a Maryland REIT and an "interested shareholder" (defined generally as any person who beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, 10% or more of the voting power of the Company's outstanding voting shares or an affiliate or associate of the Maryland REIT who, at any time within the two-year period immediately prior to the date in question, was the beneficial owner of 10% or more of the voting power of the then-outstanding shares of the Company) or an affiliate of any interested shareholder and the Maryland REIT for five years after the most recent date on which the shareholder becomes an interested shareholder, and thereafter imposes two supermajority shareholder voting requirements on these combinations;

- o "control share" provisions that provide that, subject to certain exceptions, holders of "control shares" of our company (defined as voting shares that, if aggregated with all other shares owned or controlled by the acquirer, would entitle the acquirer to exercise one of three increasing ranges of voting power in electing trustees) acquired in a "control share acquisition" (defined as the direct or indirect acquisition of issued and outstanding "control shares") have no voting rights with respect to the control shares except to the extent approved by our shareholders by the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of all of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter, excluding all interested shares; and
- Additionally, Title 3, Subtitle 8 of the MGCL permits the Board of Trustees, without shareholder approval and regardless of what is currently provided in our Declaration of Trust or bylaws, to implement certain takeover defenses

The Board of Trustees has, by resolution, exempted from the provisions of the Maryland Business Combination Act all business combinations (a) between us and (i) Sears Holdings or its affiliates or (ii) ESL or Fairholme Capital Management L.L.C. ("FCM") and/or certain clients of FCM or their respective affiliates and (b) between us and any other person, provided that in the latter case the business combination is first approved by the Board of Trustees (including a majority of our trustees who are not affiliates or associates of such person). In addition, our bylaws contain a provision opting out of the Maryland control share acquisition act.

We may experience uninsured or underinsured losses, or insurance proceeds may not otherwise be available to us which could result in a significant loss of the capital we have invested in a property, decrease anticipated future revenues or cause us to incur unanticipated expense.

While many of our existing leases require, and new lease agreements are expected to require, that comprehensive general insurance and hazard insurance be maintained by the tenants with respect to their premises, and we have obtained casualty insurance with respect to our properties, there are certain types of losses, generally of a catastrophic nature, such as earthquakes, hurricanes and floods, that may be uninsurable or not economically insurable. Insurance coverage (net of deductibles) may not be effective or be sufficient to pay the full current market value or current replacement cost of a loss. Inflation, changes in building and zoning codes and ordinances, environmental considerations, and other factors also might make it infeasible to use insurance proceeds to restore or replace the property after such property has been damaged or destroyed. Under such circumstances, the insurance proceeds received might not be adequate to restore the economic position with respect to such property or to comply with the requirements of our mortgages and Property Restrictions. Moreover, the holders of any mortgage indebtedness may require some or all property insurance proceeds to be applied to reduce such indebtedness, rather than being made available for property restoration.

If we experience a loss that is uninsured or that exceeds our policy coverage limits, we could lose the capital invested in the damaged properties as well as the anticipated future cash flows from those properties. In addition, if the damaged properties were subject to recourse indebtedness, Property Restrictions or ground leases, we could continue to be liable for the indebtedness or subject to claims for damages even if these properties were irreparably damaged.

In addition, even if damage to our properties is covered by insurance, a disruption of our business or that of our tenants caused by a casualty event may result in the loss of business and/or tenants. The business interruption insurance we or our tenants carry may not fully compensate us for the loss of business or tenants due to an interruption caused by a casualty event. Further, if one of our tenants has insurance but is underinsured, that tenant may be unable to satisfy its payment obligations under its lease with us or its other payment or other obligations.

A disruption in the financial markets may make it more difficult to evaluate the stability, net assets and capitalization of insurance companies and any insurer's ability to meet its claim payment obligations. A failure of an insurance company to make payments to us upon an event of loss covered by an insurance policy, losses in excess of our policy coverage limits or disruptions to our business or the business of our tenants caused by a casualty event could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Each unconsolidated entity may also experience uninsured or underinsured losses, and also faces other risks related to insurance that are similar to those we face, which could reduce the value of our investment in, or distributions to us by, one or more unconsolidated entities, or require that we make additional capital contributions to one or more unconsolidated entities.

Mr. Lampert may exert substantial influence over us, and his interests may differ from or conflict with the interests of our other shareholders.

Mr. Lampert owns approximately 27.6% of our outstanding Class A common shares. Mr. Lampert previously served as the Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer of Sears Holdings, and was previously the Chairman of the Seritage Board of Trustees. In any matter affecting us, the interests of Mr. Lampert may differ or conflict with the interests of our other shareholders.

On March 1, 2022, Mr. Lampert filed a Schedule 13D/A with the SEC disclosing his support for our Board of Trustees' efforts to explore and pursue strategic alternatives and his intention to explore alternatives for his investment in the Company, which may include, among other things, participating with third parties that may be interested in acquiring some or all of our assets and buying or selling shares in open market transactions. In the event of any such transaction, the interests of Mr. Lampert and his affiliates, may differ from or conflict with the interests of our other shareholders.

Our investments in or redevelopment of properties may be unsuccessful or fail to meet our expectations.

We have historically grown our business through investments in, and acquisitions or development of, properties, including through the recapture and redevelopment of space at many of our properties. However, our industry is highly competitive, and we face competition from REITs, investment companies, private equity and hedge fund investors, sovereign funds, lenders, and other investors, some of whom are significantly larger and have greater resources and lower costs of capital. This competition makes it more challenging to successfully capitalize on redevelopment opportunities that meet our investment objectives. If we are unable to finance redevelopment opportunities on commercially favorable terms, our business, financial condition or results of operations could be materially adversely affected. Our business entails risks associated with real estate investments generally, including (but not limited to) the following risks and as noted elsewhere in this section:

- we may incur significant costs and divert management attention in connection with redevelopments, including ones that we are subsequently unable to complete;
- we may not successfully manage and lease redeveloped properties to meet our expectations;
- we may spend more than budgeted to make necessary improvements or renovations to our properties;
- market conditions may result in higher than expected vacancy rates and lower than expected rental rates; and
- our properties may be subject to liabilities and without any recourse, or with only limited recourse, with respect to unknown liabilities.

The redevelopment of properties involves the risks associated with real estate development activities generally. If we are unable to successfully redevelop properties or to lease the redeveloped properties to third parties on acceptable terms, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected.

Current and future redevelopment may not yield expected returns.

We are currently undertaking redevelopment and reinvestment projects involving our properties. These projects are subject to a number of risks including (but not limited to):

- abandonment of redevelopment activities after expending resources to determine feasibility;
- loss of rental income, as well as payments of maintenance, repair, real estate taxes and other charges;
- restrictions or obligations imposed pursuant to other agreements;
- construction and/or lease-up costs (including tenant improvements or allowances) and delays and cost overruns, including construction costs that exceed original estimates;
- failure to achieve expected occupancy and/or rent levels within the projected time frame or at all;
- failure to successfully manage, or find suitable third-party development partners for, the development of residential, office or other mixed-use properties;
- inability to successfully integrate re-developed properties into existing operations;
- difficulty obtaining financing on acceptable terms or paying operating expenses and debt service costs associated with redevelopment properties prior to sufficient occupancy and commencement of rental obligations under new leases;
- changes in zoning, building and land-use laws, and conditions, restrictions or limitations of, and delays or failures to obtain, necessary zoning, building, occupancy, land-use and other governmental permits;
- changes in local real-estate market conditions, including an oversupply of, or a reduction in demand for, retail space or retail goods, and the availability of current and prospective tenants;
- negative perceptions by retailers or shoppers of the safety, convenience and attractiveness of the property;
- exposure to fluctuations in the general economy due to the significant time lag between commencement and completion of redevelopment projects; and
- vacancies or ability to rent space on favorable terms, including possible market pressures to offer tenants rent abatements, tenant improvements, early termination rights or below-market renewal options.

If any of these events occur at any time during the process with respect to any project, overall project costs may significantly exceed initial cost estimates, which could result in reduced returns or losses from such investments. In addition, we may not have sufficient liquidity to fund such projects, and delays in the completion of a development project may provide various tenants the rights to withdraw from a property.

If members of our management team terminate their employment with us or we are unable to retain talented employees our financial results and/or the Plan of Sale may be adversely affected.

Our business depends, to a meaningful extent, upon the continued services of our management team and, more broadly, our employees generally. Our executives have substantial experience in our industry. During 2022, in an effort to incentivize and retain our personnel, we entered into retention agreements with Mr. Matthew Fernand and Mr. Eric Dinenberg that are co-terminus with Ms. Andrea Olshan's employment agreement. The retention agreements are structured to incentivize the executives and employees to remain employed until the end of the retention period, but each of these executives could elect to terminate their respective agreements at any time. Notwithstanding, the loss of services of one or more members of our management team, or our failure to retain talented employees generally could harm our business and our prospects and could adversely affect the Plan of Sale

The COVID-19 pandemic has continued to, and the future outbreak of other highly infectious or contagious diseases may, materially and adversely impact the business of our tenants and materially or adversely impact and disrupt our business, income, cash flow, results of operations, financial condition, liquidity, prospects and ability to service our debt obligations.

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared COVID-19 a global pandemic. The COVID-19 pandemic has had, and other pandemics in the future could have, repercussions across regional and global economies and financial markets. The outbreak of COVID-19 in many countries, including the United States, has significantly adversely impacted global economic activity, the U.S. economy and the local economies in which our properties are located and has contributed to significant volatility and negative pressure in financial markets.

A sustained downturn in the U.S. economy and reduced consumer spending as well as consumer activity at brick-and-mortar commercial establishments due to the prolonged existence and threat of the COVID-19 pandemic, or a future pandemic, could impose an economic slowdown or recession in the United States which could impact our tenants' ability to meet their lease obligations due to poor operating results, lack of liquidity or other reasons and therefore decrease the revenue generated by our properties or the value of our properties. Our ability to lease space and negotiate and maintain favorable rents could also be negatively impacted by a prolonged recession in the U.S. economy. Moreover, the demand for leasing space in our properties could substantially decline during a significant downturn in the U.S. economy which could make it difficult for us to renew or re-lease our properties at lease rates equal to or above historical rates and lead us to incur significant re-leasing costs.

The COVID-19 pandemic has also led to complete or partial shutdowns of manufacturing facilities and distribution centers in many countries and disruptions in our tenants' supply chains, and may otherwise delay the delivery of inventory or other goods necessary for our tenants' operations. Our tenants may also be negatively impacted if the outbreak of COVID-19 occurs within their workforce or otherwise disrupts their management.

The COVID-19 pandemic, or a future pandemic, could also have material and adverse effects on our ability to successfully operate and on our financial condition, results of operations, liquidity and cash flows due to, among other factors:

- Difficulty accessing debt and equity capital on attractive terms, or at all, impacts to our credit ratings, and a severe disruption and instability in the global financial markets or deteriorations in credit and financing conditions may affect our access to capital necessary to fund business operations or address maturing liabilities on a timely basis and our tenants' ability to fund their business operations and meet their obligations to us;
- The financial impact could negatively impact our ability to pay dividends on our preferred shares, including the Series A
 Preferred Shares;
- The financial impact of the COVID-19 pandemic could negatively impact our future compliance with financial covenants of our term loan facility (the "Term Loan Facility") with Berkshire Hathaway Life Insurance Company of Nebraska ("Berkshire Hathaway") or result in a default and potentially an acceleration of indebtedness, which non-compliance could negatively impact our ability to make additional borrowings under our Incremental Funding Facility (as defined below), conduct asset sales, fund development activity or pay dividends on our preferred shares, including the Series A Preferred Shares;
- The worsening of estimated future cash flows due to a change in our plans, policies, or views of market and economic
 conditions as it relates to one or more of our adversely impacted properties could result in the recognition of substantial
 impairment charges imposed on our assets;
- The credit quality of our tenants could be negatively impacted and we may significantly increase our allowance for doubtful accounts;
- Difficulties completing our redevelopment projects on a timely basis, on budget or at all;
- A general decline in business activity and demand for real estate transactions could adversely affect our ability or desire to reinvest in or redevelop our properties; and
- The potential negative impact on the health of our personnel, particularly if a significant number of them are impacted, could result in a deterioration in our ability to ensure business continuity during this disruption.

Risks Related to Our Tax Status

If we experience an "ownership change" for purposes of Section 382 of the Code, our ability to utilize our net operating loss and net capital loss carryforwards and certain built-in losses to reduce our future taxable income could be limited, potentially increasing the net taxable income on which we must pay corporate-level taxes, and potentially adversely affecting our liquidity, and our desire to preserve our net operating losses and net capital loss carryforwards may cause us to forgo otherwise attractive opportunities.

If we experience an "ownership change," our future ability to utilize our net operating loss and net capital loss carryforwards to reduce our taxable income may be limited by certain provisions of the Code. Specifically, the Code limits the ability of a company that undergoes an "ownership change" to utilize its net operating loss and net capital loss carryforwards and certain built-in losses to offset taxable income earned in years after the ownership change. An ownership change occurs if, during a three-year testing period, more than 50% of the stock of a company is acquired by one or more persons (or certain groups of persons) who own, directly or constructively, 5% or more of the stock of such company. An ownership change can occur as a result of a public offering of stock, as well as through secondary market purchases of our stock and certain types of reorganization transactions. Generally, when an ownership change occurs, the annual limitation on the use of net operating loss and net capital loss carryforwards and certain built-in losses is equal to the product of the applicable long-term tax exempt rate and the value of the company's stock immediately before the ownership change. We have substantial net operating and net capital loss carry forwards which we have used, and will continue to use, to offset our taxable income.

If we experience an ownership change, our income tax liability could materially increase. In addition, if we were to undergo an ownership change, our net operating losses and net capital loss carryforwards could become subject to additional limitations, which could result in us incurring materially greater tax liability than if we had not undergone such an ownership change. The determination of whether an ownership change has occurred or will occur is complicated and depends on changes in percentage stock ownership among stockholders. In addition, we may decide in the future that it is necessary or in our interest to take certain actions that could result in an ownership change. Therefore, no assurance can be provided as to whether an ownership change will occur in the future. Moreover, the potential negative consequences of the limitations that would result from an ownership change may discourage us from, among other things, redeeming our stock or issuing additional common stock to raise capital or to acquire businesses or assets. Accordingly, our desire to preserve our net operating losses and net capital loss carryforwards may cause us to forgo otherwise attractive opportunities.

If we do not qualify to be taxed as a REIT for any taxable year through 2021, we will be subject to U.S. federal income tax as a regular corporation and could face a substantial tax liability, which would reduce the amount of cash available for distribution to our shareholders.

We elected for U.S. federal income tax purposes to be treated as a REIT for the 2021 taxable year and in prior taxable years and we operated in a manner intended to qualify us as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes for such years. However, qualification as a REIT involves the application of highly technical and complex provisions of the Code, for which only a limited number of judicial and administrative interpretations exist. Even a technical or inadvertent violation could jeopardize our REIT qualification through 2021. Our qualification as a REIT through 2021 depends on the satisfaction of certain asset, income, organizational, distribution, shareholder ownership and other requirements. Moreover, there can be no assurance that the IRS will not challenge our qualification as a REIT for years in which we intended to qualify as a REIT. Although we believe we did qualify as a REIT in each such year, if the IRS were to successfully challenge our previous REIT status, we would suffer adverse tax consequences, such as those described below.

If we were to fail to qualify as a REIT in any taxable year through 2021, and no available relief provision applied, we would be subject to U.S. federal income tax on our taxable income at regular corporate rates (which is 21% for periods ending after December 31, 2017 through 2021), as well as U.S. state and local income tax, and dividends paid to our shareholders would not be deductible by us in computing our taxable income. Any resulting corporate tax liability could be substantial and would reduce the amount of cash available for distribution to our shareholders, which in turn could have an adverse impact on the value of our common shares.

We may be subject to adverse legislative or regulatory tax changes that could increase our tax liability, reduce our operating flexibility and reduce the price of our common stock.

The rules dealing with U.S. federal income taxation are constantly under review by persons involved in the legislative process and by the IRS and the U.S. Department of the Treasury. Changes to the tax laws or interpretations thereof, with or without retroactive application, could materially and adversely affect our investors or us. We cannot predict how changes in the tax laws might affect our investors or us. Any such changes could have an adverse effect on an investment in our shares or on the market value or the resale potential of our assets. You are urged to consult with your tax advisor with respect to the status of legislative, regulatory or administrative developments and proposals and their potential effect on an investment in our shares.

Risks Related to Ownership of our Securities

The market price and trading volume of our securities may be volatile.

The market price of our securities may be volatile, and the trading volume in our securities may fluctuate and cause significant price variations to occur. Some of the factors that could negatively affect the market price of our securities or result in fluctuations in the price or trading volume of our securities include:

- actual or anticipated variations in our quarterly results of operations;
- changes in our funds from operations or earnings estimates;
- publication of research reports about us or the real estate or retail industries;
- increases in market interest rates that may cause purchasers of our securities to demand a higher yield;
- changes in market valuations of similar companies;
- adverse market reaction to any additional debt we may incur in the future;
- actions by ESL, or by institutional shareholders;
- speculation in the press or investment community about our company or industry or the economy in general;
- adverse performance or potential financial distress or bankruptcy of our major tenants;
- the occurrence of any of the other risk factors presented in this filing;
- complications, or any public perception of complications, regarding the Plan of Sale;
- specific real estate market and real estate economic conditions; and
- general market and economic conditions, including a possible recession.

We have issued Series A Preferred Shares, which, along with future offerings of debt or preferred equity securities, rank senior to our common shares for purposes of distributions or upon liquidation, may adversely affect the market price of our common shares.

We have issued 2,800,000 Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Shares, which are senior to our common shares for purposes of distributions or upon liquidation. The Series A Preferred Shares may limit our ability to make distributions to holders of our common shares.

In the future, we may attempt to increase our capital resources by making additional offerings of debt or preferred equity securities, including medium-term notes, trust preferred securities, senior or subordinated notes and preferred shares. Upon liquidation, holders of our debt securities, Series A Preferred Shares and any additional preferred shares and lenders with respect to other borrowings may receive distributions of our available assets prior to the holders of our common shares. Any additional equity offerings may dilute the holdings of our existing shareholders or reduce the market price of our common shares, or both. Holders of our common shares are not entitled to preemptive rights or other protections against dilution, and will have no voting rights in connection with the issuance of these securities. Our Series A Preferred Shares have, and any additional preferred shares of beneficial interest issued could have, a preference on liquidating distributions or a preference on distribution payments that could limit our ability to make a distribution to the holders of our common shares. Since our decision to issue securities in any future offering will depend in part on market conditions and other factors beyond our control, we cannot predict or estimate the amount, timing or nature of our future offerings. Thus, our shareholders bear the risk of our future offerings reducing the market price of our common shares and diluting their holdings in us.

The number of shares available for future sale could adversely affect the market price of Class A common shares.

We cannot predict whether future issuances of Class A common shares or the availability of Class A common shares for resale in the open market will decrease the market price per share of Class A common shares. Sales of a substantial number of Class A common shares in the public market, or the perception that such sales might occur, could adversely affect the market price of the Class A common shares.

The Series A Preferred Shares have not been rated.

The Series A Preferred Shares have not been rated, and may never be rated, by any nationally recognized statistical rating organization, which may negatively affect their market value and your ability to sell such shares. It is possible, however, that one or more rating agencies might independently determine to assign a rating to the Series A Preferred Shares or that we may elect to obtain a rating of the Series A Preferred Shares in the future. Furthermore, we may elect to issue other securities for which we may seek to obtain a rating. If any ratings are assigned to the Series A Preferred Shares in the future or if we issue other securities with a rating, such ratings, if they are lower than market expectations or are subsequently lowered or withdrawn, could adversely affect the market for or the market value of the Series A Preferred Shares. Ratings only reflect the views of the issuing rating agency or agencies, and such ratings could at any time be revised downward or withdrawn entirely at the discretion of the issuing rating agency. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of a rating could have an adverse effect on the market price of the Series A Preferred Shares. Further, a rating is not a recommendation to purchase, sell or hold any particular security, including the Series A Preferred Shares. In addition, ratings do not reflect market prices or suitability of a security for a particular investor and any future rating of the Series A Preferred Shares may not reflect all risks related to us and our business, or the structure or market value of the Series A Preferred Shares.

An active trading market may not develop for the Series A Preferred Shares or, even if it does develop, may not continue, which may negatively affect the market value of, and the ability of holders of our Series A Preferred Shares to transfer or sell, their shares.

Since the Series A Preferred Shares have no stated maturity date, investors seeking liquidity will be limited to selling their shares in the secondary market. The Series A Preferred Shares are listed on the NYSE under the symbol "SRG PRA," but there can be no assurance that an active trading market on the NYSE for the Series A Preferred Shares will develop or continue, in which case the market price of the Series A Preferred Shares could be materially and adversely affected and the ability to transfer or sell Series A Preferred Shares would be limited. The market price of the shares will depend on many factors, including:

- prevailing interest rates;
- the market for similar securities;
- investors' perceptions of us;
- our issuance of additional preferred equity or indebtedness;
- complications, or any public perception of complications, regarding the Plan of Sale;
- general economic and market conditions, including a possible recession; and
- our financial condition, results of operations, business and prospects.

The Series A Preferred Shares are subordinate in right of payment to our existing and future debt, and the interests of the holders of Series A Preferred Shares could be diluted by the issuance of additional preferred shares, including additional Series A Preferred Shares, and by other transactions.

The Series A Preferred Shares rank junior to all of our existing and future debt and to other non-equity claims on us and our assets available to satisfy claims against us, including claims in bankruptcy, liquidation or similar proceedings. Our future debt may include restrictions on our ability to pay dividends to preferred shareholders. As of December 31, 2022, our total indebtedness was \$1.03 billion. In addition, we may incur additional indebtedness in the future. Our Declaration of Trust currently authorizes the issuance of up to 10,000,000 shares of preferred shares in one or more classes or series. Our board of trustees has the power to reclassify unissued common shares and preferred shares and to amend our Declaration of Trust, without any action by our shareholders, to increase the aggregate number of shares of beneficial interest of any class or series, including preferred shares, that we are authorized to issue. The issuance of additional preferred shares on parity with or senior to the Series A Preferred Shares with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets in the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding up would dilute the interests of the holders of the Series A Preferred Shares, and any issuance of preferred shares senior to the Series A Preferred Shares or of additional indebtedness could adversely affect our ability to pay dividends on, redeem or pay the liquidation preference on the Series A Preferred Shares. Other than the limited conversion right afforded to holders of Series A Preferred Shares that may occur in connection with a Change of Control, none of the provisions relating to the Series A Preferred Shares contain any provisions relating to or limiting our indebtedness or affording the holders of the Series A Preferred Shares protection in the event of a highly leveraged or other transaction, including a merger or the sale, lease or conveyance of all or substantially all our assets or business, that might adversely affect the holders of the Series A Preferred Shares, so long as the rights of holders of the Series A Preferred Shares are not materially and adversely affected.

Dividends on our preferred shares, including the Series A Preferred Shares, are discretionary. We cannot guarantee that we will be able to pay dividends in the future or what the actual dividends will be for any future period.

Future dividends on our preferred shares, including the Series A Preferred Shares, will be authorized by our Board of Trustees and declared by us at the discretion of our Board of Trustees and will depend on, among other things, our results of operations, cash flow from operations, financial condition and capital requirements, any debt service requirements and any other factors our Board of Trustees deems relevant. Accordingly, we cannot guarantee that we will be able to make cash dividends on our preferred shares or what the actual dividends will be for any future period. However, until we declare payment and pay or set apart the accrued dividends on the Series A Preferred Shares, our ability to pay dividends and make other distributions on our common shares and non-voting shares (including redemptions) will be limited by the terms of the Series A Preferred Shares.

Holders of Series A Preferred Shares will have limited voting rights.

Holders of the Series A Preferred Shares have limited voting rights. Our Class A common shares and our non-economic shares are currently the only shares of beneficial interest of our company with full voting rights. Voting rights for holders of Series A Preferred Shares exist primarily with respect to the right to elect two additional trustees to our Board of Trustees in the event that six quarterly dividends (whether or not consecutive) payable on the Series A Preferred Shares are in arrears, and with respect to voting on amendments to our Declaration of Trust or articles supplementary relating to the Series A Preferred Shares that would materially and adversely affect the rights of holders of the Series A Preferred Shares or create additional classes or series of our shares that are senior to the Series A Preferred Shares with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets in the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of our affairs. Other than in limited circumstances, holders of Series A Preferred Shares will not have any voting rights.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

There are no unresolved comments from the staff of the SEC as of the date of this Annual Report.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

As of December 31, 2022, the Company's portfolio consisted of interests in 97 properties comprised of approximately 13.5 million square feet of GLA or build-to-suit leased area, approximately 2.6 million square feet of which consists of Unconsolidated Properties, approximately 157 acres held for or under development and approximately 6.1 million square feet or approximately 498 acres to be disposed of. The following tables set forth certain information regarding our Consolidated Properties and Unconsolidated Properties based on signed leases as of December 31, 2022, including signed but not yet open leases ("SNO" or "SNO Leases"):

GLA (1)

					(+)				
		i	Planned	Ē	,	Not ,	;		Š
	City	State	Usage (3)	Iotal	Leased	reased	Land Acres	Significant Tenants (1)	Leased (1)
-	Phoenix(4)	ΑZ	Multi-Tenant Retail	151,200	151,200		Ξ	At Home	100.0%
2	El Cajon	CA	Multi-Tenant Retail	227,300	184,400	43,000	20	Ashley Furniture, Bob's Discount Furniture, Burlington Stores, Extra	81.1%
	,		:			,	:	Space Storage	
3	Temecula	CA	Multi-Tenant Retail	126,500	120,700	5,800	10	Round One Entertainment, Dick's Sporting Goods	95.4%
4	Thousand Oaks	CA	Multi-Tenant Retail	172,000	113,700	58,300	11	Dave & Busters, DSW, Nordstrom Rack	66.1%
S	Clearwater	FL	Multi-Tenant Retail	212,900	75,500	137,300	14	Whole Foods, Nordstrom Rack	35.5%
9	Orlando	FL	Multi-Tenant Retail	107,600	009'96	11,000	13	Floor & Décor, Aspen Dental	%8.68
7	St. Petersburg	FL	Multi-Tenant Retail	125,700	125,700	1	13	Dick's Sporting Goods, Five Below, PetSmart, Verizon	100.0%
∞	Lombard(4)	П	Multi-Tenant Retail	139,300	139,300	1	∞	The Dump	100.0%
6	North Riverside(4)	П	Multi-Tenant Retail	214,700	183,600	31,100	13	Round One Entertainment, Aldi, Blink Fitness, Amita Health	85.5%
10	Springfield(4)	П	Multi-Tenant Retail	119,400	119,400	1	S	Binny's Beverage Depot, Burlington Stores, Marshalls	100.0%
11	Ft. Wayne(4)	Z	Multi-Tenant Retail	84,100	82,900	1,200	19	Five Below, HomeGoods, Bob's Discount Furniture	98.5%
12	Merrillville(4)	Z	Multi-Tenant Retail	171,300	164,600	6,800	6	At Home, Dollar Tree	96.1%
13	Braintree	MA	Multi-Tenant Retail	85,100	85,100	1	34	Nordstrom Rack, Ulta Beauty	100.0%
14	Keamey(4)	Æ	Multi-Tenant Retail	64,900	64,900	1	∞	Ross Dress for Less, Five Below, Marshall's	100.0%
15	Manchester	HN	Multi-Tenant Retail	105,700	80,400	25,300	11	Dick's Sporting Goods, Dave & Buster's	76.1%
16	Watchung	Z	Multi-Tenant Retail	124,900	124,900		12	Cinemark, HomeGoods, Sierra Trading Post, Ulta Beauty, Chick-fil-A	100.0%
								, City MD	
17	Albany	NY	Multi-Tenant Retail	232,500	29,600	172,900	21	Whole Foods, Ethan Allen	25.6%
18	East Northport(4)	NY	Multi-Tenant Retail	179,800	167,600	12,100	18	24 Hour Fitness, AMC, At Home	93.2%
19	Canton(4)	НО	Multi-Tenant Retail	192,300	138,300	54,000	19	Dick's Sporting Goods, Dave & Busters	71.9%
20	King of Prussia $(2)(5)$	PA	Multi-Tenant Retail	208,700	174,500	34,200	14	Dick's Sporting Goods, Primark, Outback Steakhouse, Yardhouse	83.6%
21	Charleston	$_{\rm SC}$	Multi-Tenant Retail	106,200	52,900	53,400	15	Burlington Stores	49.8%
22	Memphis(4)	Z	Multi-Tenant Retail	116,000	110,000	6,000	11	LA Fitness, Hopdoddy, Nordstrom Rack, Ulta Beauty	94.8%
23	Austin(4)	ΤX	Multi-Tenant Retail	52,700	45,000	7,700	13	AMC	85.4%
24	El Paso(4)	TX	Multi-Tenant Retail	107,800	99,100	8,700	11	dd's Discount, Ross Dress for Less, Five Below, Burlington Stores	91.9%
25	Houston(4)	ΤX	Multi-Tenant Retail	134,000	134,000	1	11	At Home	100.0%
26	San Antonio(4)	ΤΧ	Multi-Tenant Retail	164,600	158,200	6,400	17	Tru Fit, Bed Bath & Beyond, Buy Buy Baby	96.1%
27	Layton	T)	Multi-Tenant Retail	82,700	67,500	15,200	7	Vasa Fitness	81.6%
28	Fairfax	VA	Multi-Tenant Retail	212,700	154,400	58,300	15	Dave & Busters, Dick's Sporting Goods	72.6%
29	Warrenton	VA	Multi-Tenant Retail	71,500	62,400	9,100	6	HomeGoods, Ulta, Five Below	87.3%
30	Greendale(4)	WI	Multi-Tenant Retail	217,600	133,700	83,900	19	Dick's Sporting Goods, Round One Entertainment, TJ Maxx	61.4%
31	Madison(4)	WI	Multi-Tenant Retail	110,600	110,600	1	17	Dave & Busters, Total Wine & More, Hobby Lobby	100.0%
32	Aventura	FL	Premier	216,100	136,200	79,900	13	Pinstripes, Industrious	63.0%
33	Boca Raton	FL	Premier	4,200	4,200	1	61	Chase	100.0%
34	Hicksville	Ν	Premier	7,600	7,600		30	Chipotle	100.0%
35	Dallas	ΤΧ	Premier	I	l	1	23	n/a	%0.0
36	Redmond	WA	Premier	7,500	7,500		15	n/a	100.0%
37	Riverside - Retail	CA	Residential	33,200	33,200	1	5	Bank of America, Aldi	100.0%
38	West Covina - Retail	CA	Residential	11,000	11,000	1	7	VinFast	100.0%
39	Riverside - Resi	CA	Residential		1	1	14	n/a	%0.0
40	West Covina - Resi	CA	Residential				8	n/a	%0.0

Oracle Lies Rock AR Non-Core 125,000 16,200 15,49en Dennil, Longhorn Steakhouse Glendule AZ Non-Core 125,000 9 n/a Phoents AZ Non-Core 125,000 9 n/a Phoents AZ Non-Core 145,000 - 155,000 9 n/a Phoents AZ Non-Core 197,00 414,500 9 n/a n/a Final CAX Non-Core 197,00 414,500 9 n/a n/a Final CAX Non-Core 197,00 41,400 10 n/a n/a Sun Bernardin CA Non-Core 199,200 41,400 12 n/a Sun Bernardin FL Non-Core 199,200 1,700 12 n/a Brownel FL Non-Core 199,200 1,700 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200	City	State	Planned Usage (3)	Total	Leased	Not Leased	Land Acres	Significant Tenants (1)	Leased (1)
Mean	1 North Little Rock	AR	Non-Core	177,300	13,000	164,200	15	Aspen Dental, Longhorn Steakhouse	7.4%
Messa AZ Non-Cace 136,000 — 136,000 5 n/a Phoents AZ Non-Cace 90,100 — 136,000 5 n/a Freshon CA Non-Cace 90,100 — 91,00 — 10,00 Freshon CA Non-Cace 90,100 — 13,400 15 n/a Merced CA Non-Cace 20,700 — 24,400 15 n/a Branch CA Non-Cace 22,700 — 24,400 13 n/a Branch CA Non-Cace 125,000 — 134,000 13 n/a Branch CA Non-Cace 125,000 — 134,000 13 n/a Branch FL Non-Cace 125,000 — 134,000 13 n/a Branch FL Non-Cace 125,000 — 134,000 13 n/a Cackar Page H.		AZ	Non-Core	125,000	I	125,000	6	n/a	0.0%
Phoenix AZ Non-Core 144500 — 144500 5 n³ Vuma AZ Non-Core 9,700 — 144500 5 n³ H Centro CA Non-Core 9,700 — 14,700 1 n³ H Centro CA Non-Core 9,700 3,00 5 0 1 n³ Metered CA Non-Core 26,470 3,00 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		AZ	Non-Core	136,000	1	136,000	\$	n/a	%0.0
Yuman AZ Non-Cere 90,100 — 90,100 — 10 ms Festion CA Non-Cere 20,100 47,00 18,400 18,400 18 ms ms Reston CA Non-Cere 20,700 43,400 18,400 18 ms m		AZ	Non-Core	144,500	1	144,500	5	n/a	%0.0
H. Cachton C.A. Non-Core 9,700 9,700 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400 18,400	45 Yuma	AZ	Non-Core	90,100	1	90,100	15	n/a	%0.0
Hersend CA None-Core 20,8 00 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400 158,400		CA	Non-Core	9,700	9,700	1	-	n/a	100.0%
Sun Record CA Non-Core 29,700 5,600 87,100 20 Chilis Thormton CO Non-Core 264,700 - 28,100 20 70 Anderod Markend CO Non-Core 195,700 - 132,000 13 10 13 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		CA	Non-Core	201,800	43,400	158,400	13	Ross Dress for Less, dd's Discounts	21.5%
Sam Bernardino CA Non-Core 124,700 2.0 at 8a Maerford CT Non-Core 193,700 61,700 23 visa Finess Maerford CT Non-Core 193,200 -1 149,200 13 no at 8a F. Myers F. L Non-Core 155,200 -1 15,200 12 no at 8a Hallach F. L Non-Core 155,200 -1 no at 8a 12 no at 8a Lakchud F. L Non-Core 155,200 -1 no at 8a 12 no at 8a Colar Ration F. L Non-Core 156,200 -146,300 15 no at 8a Colar Ration F. L Non-Core 156,200 -146,300 15 no at 8a Colar Ration F. L Non-Core 156,300 153,300 15 no at 8a Colar Ration H. Non-Core 120,300 153,300 15 no at 8a Colar Ration H. Non-Core 115,400 15,800		CA	Non-Core	92,700	5,600	87,100	6	Chilis	6.1%
Thornton CO Non-Core 193,700 61,700 131,200 23 Vasa Fitness Dowal FL Non-Core 149,200 — 149,500 13 n/a FL, Myers FL Non-Core 149,200 — 155,500 13 n/a Hidelah FL Non-Core 156,200 — 155,200 15 n/a Paramad City FL Non-Core 156,200 — 155,200 15 n/a Perascola FL Non-Core 156,200 — 155,200 15 n/a Perascola FL Non-Core 146,300 — 144,400 18 n/a Chingap pixel FL Non-Core 146,300 17,300 18 n/a Chingap pixel HL Non-Core 202,800 17,300 18 n/a Chingap pixel HL Non-Core 122,000 17,300 18 n/a Stegat MD Non-Core 122,000 17,300 18 n/a	49 San Bernardino	CA	Non-Core	264,700	1	264,700	20	n/a	%0.0
Waterind CT Non-Core 195,000 — 149,200 11 n/a Ft Myers Ft. Non-Core 195,600 — 149,200 13 n/a Ft Myers Ft. Non-Core 155,200 — 153,200 15 n/a Eakcland Ft. Non-Core 155,200 — 153,200 15 n/a Eakcland Ft. Non-Core 155,200 — 153,200 15 n/a Persacola Ft. Non-Core 154,200 — 155,200 15 n/a Persacola Ft. Non-Core 17,900 7,900 154,300 16 n/a Chicago Ht. Non-Core 175,900 1,6,300 1 n/a Chicago Ht. Non-Core 126,400 — 126,400 1 n/a Chicago Ht. Non-Core 126,400 — 126,400 1 n/a Syepa M		00	Non-Core	193,700	61,700	132,000	23	Vasa Fitness	31.9%
Doral FL Non-Core 195,600 — 195,600 13 n/a Hatleth FL Non-Core 195,600 — 195,600 13 n/a Hatleth FL Non-Core 153,200 — 195,000 — 195,000 Paraman City FL Non-Core 154,200 — 134,200 15 n/a Perusacia FL Non-Core 134,300 — 14,800 18 n/a Perusacia FL Non-Core 134,500 — 146,300 18 n/a Cedar Rapids I. Non-Core 124,500 1.2 n/a Non-Core 146,300 1.2 n/a Processes Ochand Park(4) I. Non-Core 122,000 1.2 n/a n/a n/a n/a Ochang Park I. Non-Core 122,000 — 122,000 1.4 n/a n/a n/a Elgewater M.D. Non-Core<		CJ	Non-Core	149,200	1	149,200	11	n/a	%0.0
Fit Myers FL Non-Core 145,800 — 145,800 — 145,800 — 145,800 — 145,800 — 145,800 — 145,800 — 145,800 — 145,800 — 145,800 — 145,800 — 145,800 — 145,800 — 145,800 — 145,800 — 145,800 — 145,800 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300 — 145,300		FL	Non-Core	195,600	I	195,600	13	n/a	0.0%
Hillelich F.L. Non-Core 153.200 — 153.200 1.5 n/a Parama City F.L. Non-Core 155.200 — 155.200 1.5 n/a Parama City F.L. Non-Core 154.300 — 154.300 1.5 n/a Parama City F.L. Non-Core 204,000 49.800 154.300 1.8 n/a Paramacity F.L. Non-Core 204,000 154.300 1.8 n/a Paramacity Citicago I.L. Non-Core 175,000 17.200 1.8 n/a Paramacity 1.8 n/a Citicago I.L. Non-Core 125,000 — 125,000 1.9 n/a A Sugar M.D. Non-Core 125,000 — 125,000 1.1 n/a Sugar M.D. Non-Core 125,000 — 125,000 1.4 n/a Sugar M.D. Non-Core 125,000 —		H	Non-Core	146,800	1	146,800	12	n/a	%0.0
Lakeland FL Non-Core 136,200 — 156,200 15 n/a Pensanc City FL Non-Core 134,300 — 134,300 15 n/a Pensanc City FL Non-Core 7,900 7,900 134,300 18 n/a Pensancol FL Non-Core 175,900 17,200 18,300 19 n/a Chicago IL Non-Core 126,300 17,200 18,800 9 Chuck E Cheese Chicago IL Non-Core 202,800 17,00 18,800 9 Chuck E Cheese Chicago IL Non-Core 126,400 — 107,00 18 n/a Stegard Earl(4) IL Non-Core 126,400 — 127,000 14 n/a Stegard Earl(4) IL Non-Core 126,400 — 127,000 14 n/a Bunwaite MN Non-Core 127,000 — 127,000 14 n		FL	Non-Core	153,200	I	153,200	15	n/a	0.0%
Panama City FL Non-Core 134,300 134,300 15 n/a Panama City FL Non-Core 134,300 15 n/a Panama City FL Non-Core 134,300 154,300 15 n/a Panama City FL Non-Core 204,100 49,800 154,300 18 n/a n/a Panama City Pana		FL	Non-Core	156,200	1	156,200	12	n/a	%0.0
Pensacola FL Non-Core 7,900 4,790 14 Bubbàs 33 1 Pannacola FL Non-Core 204,100 47,800 154,300 18 n³a Cedar Rapids I.A. Non-Core 175,300 17,200 158,800 19 n³a Chicago I.L. Non-Core 202,800 16 12 n³a Chicago I.L. Non-Core 202,800 16 17 18 Sueger I.L. Non-Core 126,400 — 101,700 3 n³a Bunsakite M.D. Non-Core 126,400 — 120,000 14 n³a Bunsakite M.D. Non-Core 167,300 — 15,300 15 n³a Bunsakite M.N. Non-Core 115,000 — 175,000 14 n³a Reno I.S.		FL	Non-Core	134,300	I	134,300	15	n/a	%0.0
Pintation FL Non-Core 204,100 49,800 154,300 18 n/a Chicago IA Non-Core 146,300 17,200 145,300 18 n/a Chicago IL Non-Core 202,800 — 10,700 1 n/a Suger IL Non-Core 101,700 — 101,700 — 1 n/a Suger MD Non-Core 122,800 — 101,700 — 1 n/a Edgewater MD Non-Core 122,000 — 126,400 11 n/a Burnsville MN Non-Core 157,000 — 157,000 14 n/a St. Paul MN Non-Core 175,000 — 175,000 14 n/a St. Paul MN Non-Core 173,000 10 17,000 11 n/a Ras Vegas NV Non-Core 113,000 20,100 11 n/a		FL	Non-Core	7,900	7,900	1	14	Bubba's 33	100.0%
Ceden Rapids IA Non-Core 146,300 — H,46,300 — I,46,300 — I,20,300 I I Non-Core I,1700 — I,1700 — I,1700 — I,1700 — I,1700 I I Non-Core I,1700 — I,1700 I I Non-Core I,175,000 — I,175,000 I I Non-Core I,175,000 — I,175,000 I I Non-Core I,175,000 — I,175,000 I II Non-Core I,175,000 — I,175,000 I II Non-Core I,175,000 — I,175,000 I II Non-Core I,175,000 II II II II Non-Core I,175,000 II II II II II II II II II		FL	Non-Core	204,100	49,800	154,300	18	n/a	24.4%
Chicago II. Non-Core 17,590 17,200 158,800 9 Chuck E Cheese Ordand Park(4) II. Non-Core 202,800 — 202,800 16 n/a Suger II. Non-Core 107,700 — 122,000 11 n/a Bursville MID Non-Core 105,300 — 155,400 14 n/a Bursville MIN Non-Core 167,300 — 155,000 14 n/a Bursville MIN Non-Core 167,300 — 155,000 14 n/a St. Paul MIN Non-Core 135,000 — 175,000 14 n/a Las Vegas NV Non-Core 132,600 42,500 90,100 11 n/a Rechester NV Non-Core 134,600 — 135,000 14 n/a Rockester NV Non-Core 135,000 38,500 14 n/a 14 <th< td=""><td>_</td><td>IA</td><td>Non-Core</td><td>146,300</td><td>1</td><td>146,300</td><td>12</td><td>n/a</td><td>%0.0</td></th<>	_	IA	Non-Core	146,300	1	146,300	12	n/a	%0.0
Steger IL Non-Core 101,700 - 228,00 16 n/a Bowie IL Non-Core 101,700 - 120,400 11 n/a Bowie MD Non-Core 120,400 - 126,400 11 n/a Bowie MD Non-Core 122,000 - 125,000 14 n/a Brunsville MN Non-Core 175,000 - 175,000 14 n/a Maplewood MN Non-Core 175,000 - 175,000 14 n/a As Paul NN Non-Core 175,000 - 175,000 14 n/a Las Vegals NV Non-Core 132,600 42,00 115,600 3 Round One Entertainment Rochester NV Non-Core 133,600 13,600 14,600 14,600 14,600 14,600 14,600 14,600 14,600 14,600 14,600 14,600 14,600 14,600		IL	Non-Core	175,900	17,200	158,800	6	Chuck E Cheese	%8.6
Steger II. Non-Core 101,700 — 101,700 3 n/a Bowier MD Non-Core 126,400 — 125,000 14 n/a Edgewater MD Non-Core 122,000 — 125,000 14 n/a Mapplewood MN Non-Core 175,000 — 175,000 14 n/a St. Paul MN Non-Core 175,000 10 175,000 14 n/a Las Vegas NV Non-Core 174,900 59,300 115,600 3 Round One Entertainment Rochester NY Non-Core 174,900 59,300 114,600 12 24 Hour Fitness Yorktown Heights NY Non-Core 134,00 134,00 12 24 Hour Fitness 1 Medleburg Heights OH Non-Core 113,400 13,400 13,400 13,400 14 n/a Medleburg Heights OH Non-Core 115,300 —		II	Non-Core	202,800	1	202,800	16	n/a	%0.0
Bowie MD Non-Core 126,400 — 136,400 11 n/a Burnsville MD Non-Core 125,000 — 125,000 14 n/a Burnsville MN Non-Core 167,300 — 175,000 14 n/a Maplewood MN Non-Core 175,000 — 175,000 14 n/a Maplewood MN Non-Core 175,000 — 175,000 14 n/a Las Vegas NV Non-Core 174,900 59,300 115,600 3 Round One Entertainment Reno NY Non-Core 174,900 59,300 115,600 14 n/a Rochester NY Non-Core 13,400 — 5 Outback Steakhouse Rochester NY Non-Core 13,400 — 215,300 — 3 Ana Middleburg OH Non-Core 147,500 — 14,500 14 n/a <td></td> <td>IL</td> <td>Non-Core</td> <td>101,700</td> <td>I</td> <td>101,700</td> <td>3</td> <td>n/a</td> <td>%0.0</td>		IL	Non-Core	101,700	I	101,700	3	n/a	%0.0
Edgewater MD Non-Core 122,000 — 14 n/a Burnsville MN Non-Core 167,300 — 167,300 15 n/a St. Paul MN Non-Core 175,000 — 175,000 17 n/a St. Paul MN Non-Core 120,900 100 201,800 17 n/a Lav Vegas NV Non-Core 132,600 42,500 90,100 11 Round One Entertainment Rochester NV Non-Core 134,600 38,500 115,600 14 n/a Poytkown Heights NY Non-Core 134,600 13,600 14 n/a 14 n/a Mentor OH Non-Core 135,200 38,500 14 n/a 14 n/a Middleburg Heights OH Non-Core 147,500 — 215,300 — 147,500 14 n/a Middleburg Heights OH Non-Core 137,500		MD	Non-Core	126,400	I	126,400	11	n/a	%0.0
Burnsville MN Non-Core 167,300 — 167,300 15 n/a St. Paul MN Non-Core 175,000 — 175,000 14 n/a St. Paul MN Non-Core 201,900 10 11 Round One Entertainment Las Vegas NV Non-Core 132,600 42,500 90,100 11 Round One Entertainment Reno NV Non-Core 134,600 42,500 115,600 3 Non-Core 13,400 14,600 14 n/a Poktkown Heights NY Non-Core 13,400 — 215,300 14 n/a Dayton OH Non-Core 13,400 — 215,300 — 5 Outback Steakhouse 1 Medleburg Heights OH Non-Core 135,300 — 14,7500 14,7500 14,7500 14,7500 14,7500 14,7500 14,7500 14,7500 14,7500 16,600 10 n/a Corddva </td <td></td> <td>MD</td> <td>Non-Core</td> <td>122,000</td> <td>I</td> <td>122,000</td> <td>14</td> <td>n/a</td> <td>0.0%</td>		MD	Non-Core	122,000	I	122,000	14	n/a	0.0%
Maplewood MN Non-Core 175,000 — 175,000 14 n/a St. Paul MN Non-Core 201,900 100 201,800 17 n/a Las Vegas NV Non-Core 174,900 42,500 42,500 18 n/a Non-Core Reno NV Non-Core 174,900 59,300 115,600 14 n/a n/a Rochester NY Non-Core 139,600 14 n/a Denetratiament 1 Rochester NY Non-Core 139,600 14 n/a Denetratiament 1 Yorktown Heights NY Non-Core 115,400 14,600 12 24 Hour Fitness 1 Middleburg Heights OH Non-Core 215,300 215,300 10 1 n/a Middleburg Heights OH Non-Core 147,500 — 147,500 14 n/a Middleburg Heights OR Non-Core 116,600		MN	Non-Core	167,300	I	167,300	15	n/a	0.0%
St. Paul MN Non-Core 201,900 100 201,800 17 n/a Las Vegas NV Non-Core 132,600 42,500 90,100 11 Round One Entertainment Reno NV Non-Core 139,600 - 139,600 3 Round One Entertainment Rochester NY Non-Core 139,600 - 139,600 14 n/a Poylon NY Non-Core 153,200 38,500 114,600 12 24 Hour Fitness Dayton OH Non-Core 153,200 - 139,600 19 n/a Middleburg Heights OH Non-Core 153,300 - 147,500 19 n/a Middleburg Heights OH Non-Core 147,500 - 147,500 14 n/a Middleburg Heights OR Non-Core 159,800 - 147,500 14 n/a Cordova TX Non-Core 160,600 - 169,900		MN	Non-Core	175,000	I	175,000	14	n/a	%0.0
Las Vegas NV Non-Core 132,600 42,500 90,100 11 Round One Entertainment Reno NV Non-Core 174,900 59,300 115,600 3 Round One Entertainment Reno NV Non-Core 174,900 59,300 115,600 3 Round One Entertainment Yorktown Heights NY Non-Core 133,600 - 12 24 Hour Fitness Dayton OH Non-Core 13,400 - 215,300 20 n/a Middleburg Heights OH Non-Core 13,400 - 215,300 20 n/a Middleburg Heights OH Non-Core 147,500 - 14 n/a Middleburg Heights OH Non-Core 147,500 - 14 n/a Middleburg Heights OH Non-Core 160,600 45,000 94,800 12 n/a Cordova TX Non-Core 160,600 - 10,600 12 n/a </td <td></td> <td>MN</td> <td>Non-Core</td> <td>201,900</td> <td>100</td> <td>201,800</td> <td>17</td> <td>n/a</td> <td>0.1%</td>		MN	Non-Core	201,900	100	201,800	17	n/a	0.1%
Reno NV Non-Core 174,900 59,300 115,600 3 Round One Entertainment Rochester NY Non-Core 139,600 — 139,600 14 n/a Yorktown Heights NY Non-Core 153,00 — 139,600 — 14 n/a — 14 n/a — 139,600 — 14 n/a — — — — 14 n/a — — — 14 n/a — — —		NV	Non-Core	132,600	42,500	90,100	11	Round One Entertainment	32.0%
Rochester NY Non-Core 139,600 — 139,600 14 n/a Yorkown Heights NY Non-Core 153,200 38,500 114,600 12 24 Hour Fitness Dayton OH Non-Core 215,300 — 5 Outback Steakhouse 1 Middleburg Heights OH Non-Core 215,300 — 215,300 10 n/a Middleburg Heights OH Non-Core 147,500 — 369,500 19 n/a Oklahoma City OK Non-Core 147,500 — 147,500 14 n/a Ordova TN Non-Core 150,600 — 160,600 12 Dick's Sporting Goods 1 Cordova TX Non-Core 160,600 — 160,600 12 n/a Houston TX Non-Core 169,900 — 169,900 12 n/a Ivingan TX Non-Core 107,400 12,500 94,90		NV	Non-Core	174,900	59,300	115,600	3	Round One Entertainment	33.9%
Yorktown Heights NY Non-Core 153,200 38,500 114,600 12 24 Hour Fitness Dayton OH Non-Core 13,400 — 5 Outback Steakhouse — Mentor OH Non-Core 215,300 — 5 Outback Steakhouse — Mentor OH Non-Core 215,300 — 369,500 19 n/a Oklathoma City OR Non-Core 147,500 — 147,500 14 n/a Ordova TN Non-Core 159,800 — 160,600 — 160,600 12 n/a Houston TX Non-Core 160,600 — 201,600 12 n/a Houston TX Non-Core 169,900 — 201,600 12 n/a Ingram TX Non-Core 169,900 — 10,400 13 n/a Inigram TX Non-Core 169,900 — 10,400 <t< td=""><td></td><td>NY</td><td>Non-Core</td><td>139,600</td><td>I</td><td>139,600</td><td>14</td><td>n/a</td><td>%0.0</td></t<>		NY	Non-Core	139,600	I	139,600	14	n/a	%0.0
Dayton OH Non-Core 13,400 13,400 — 5 Outback Steakhouse 1 Mentor OH Non-Core 215,300 — 215,300 20 n/a Middledburg Heights OH Non-Core 136,500 — 215,300 10 n/a OK Aldochour Core 136,500 — 147,500 — 147,500 12 n/a Happy Valley OR Non-Core 139,800 45,000 94,800 12 n/a Cordova TN Non-Core 160,600 — 160,600 12 n/a Houston TX Non-Core 169,900 — 160,600 12 n/a Ingram TX Non-Core 169,900 — 160,600 12 n/a Ingram TX Non-Core 169,900 — 169,900 12 n/a Irving(s) TX Non-Core 169,900 4,900 18 careNow, Chick-fil-A			Non-Core	153,200	38,500	114,600	12	24 Hour Fitness	25.2%
Mentor OH Non-Core 215,300 — 215,300 20 n/a Middleburg Heights OH Non-Core 369,500 — 369,500 19 n/a Oklahoma City OK Non-Core 147,500 — 147,500 14 n/a Happy Valley OR Non-Core 139,800 45,000 94,800 12 Dick's Sporting Goods Cordova TN Non-Core 201,600 — 201,600 12 n/a Houston TX Non-Core 169,900 — 169,900 12 n/a Ingram TX Non-Core 107,400 12,500 94,900 12 n/a Irigam TX Non-Core 107,400 2,000 94,900 1,060 Average - Consolidated Properties 1,200,000 6,629,300 1,060 1,060 Average - Consolidated Properties 135,400 82,900 1,060 1,060		НО	Non-Core	13,400	13,400		5	Outback Steakhouse	100.0%
Middleburg Heights OH Non-Core 369,500 — 369,500 19 n/a Oklahoma City OK Non-Core 147,500 — 147,500 14 n/a Happy Valley OR Non-Core 159,800 45,000 94,800 12 Dick's Sporting Goods Cordova TN Non-Core 160,600 — 160,600 12 n/a Houston TX Non-Core 169,900 — 169,900 12 n/a Ingram TX Non-Core 169,900 — 169,900 12 n/a Irving(s) TX Non-Core 107,400 94,900 18 CareNow, Chick-fil-A Average - Consolidated Properties 135,400 52,300 82,900 1,060			Non-Core	215,300	I	215,300	20	n/a	%0.0
Oklahoma City OK Non-Core 147,500 — 147,500 14 n/a Happy Valley OR Non-Core 139,800 45,000 94,800 12 Dick's Sporting Goods Cordova TN Non-Core 160,600 — 160,600 12 n/a Houston TX Non-Core 201,600 — 201,600 12 n/a Ingram TX Non-Core 169,900 — 169,900 12 n/a Ivingsh TX Non-Core 107,400 12,500 94,900 18 CareNow, Chick-fil-A Average - Consolidated Properties 135,400 52,500 82,900 1,060			Non-Core	369,500	I	369,500	19	n/a	0.0%
Happy Valley OR Non-Core 139,800 45,000 94,800 12 Dick's Sporting Goods Cordova TN Non-Core 160,600 — 160,600 12 n/a Houston TX Non-Core 201,600 — 201,600 12 n/a Ingram TX Non-Core 169,900 — 169,900 12 n/a Iving(s) TX Non-Core 107,400 12,500 94,900 18 CareNow, Chick-fil-A Average - Consolidated Properties 135,400 52,500 82,900 1,060	_		Non-Core	147,500	1	147,500	14	n/a	%0.0
Cordova TN Non-Core 160,600 — 160,600 12 n/a Houston IX TX Non-Core 201,600 — 201,600 12 n/a Ingram TX Non-Core 169,900 — 10,900 12 n/a Ivring(5) TX Non-Core 107,400 12,500 94,900 18 CareNow, Chick-fil-A Average - Consolidated Properties 13,400 52,500 82,900 1,060		OR	Non-Core	139,800	45,000	94,800	12	Dick's Sporting Goods	32.2%
Houston TX Non-Core 201,600 — 201,600 12 n/a Ingram TX Non-Core 169,900 — 169,900 12 n/a Irving(5) TX Non-Core 107,400 12,500 94,900 18 CareNow, Chick-fil-A Total - Consolidated Properties 10,829,300 4,200,000 6,629,300 1,060 Average - Consolidated Properties 135,400 52,500 82,900 13		N.	Non-Core	160,600	I	160,600	12	n/a	%0.0
lngram TX Non-Core 169,900 — 169,900 12 n/a Irving(5) TX Non-Core 107,400 12,500 94,900 18 CareNow, Chick-fil-A Total - Consolidated Properties 10,829,300 4,200,000 6,629,300 1,060 Average - Consolidated Properties 135,400 52,500 82,900 13		TX	Non-Core	201,600	I	201,600	12	n/a	%0.0
Irving(5) TX Non-Core 107,400 12,500 94,900 18 CareNow, Chick-fil-A Total - Consolidated Properties 10,829,300 4,200,000 6,629,300 1,060 1,060 1,060 Average - Consolidated Properties 135,400 52,500 82,900 13		XT	Non-Core	169,900	I	169,900	12	n/a	0.0%
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		TX	Non-Core	107,400	12,500	94,900	18	CareNow, Chick-fil-A	11.6%
135.400 52.500 82.900 13	Total - Consolida	ited Properties		10,829,300	4,200,000	6,629,300	1,060		38.8%
	Average - Consol	idated Properties		135,400	52,500	82,900	13		38.8%

erties
Pro
ted
ida
Sol
2
5

		Leased (1)	%0.0	100.0%	0.0%	2.0%	's 100.0%	79.3%	%6.9	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	53.3%	%0.0	100.0%	niture 47.5%	%0.0	%0.0		34.1%	34.1%
		Significant Tenants (1)	n/a	CB2	n/a	n/a	CMX Cinebistro, Uncle Julio's	Cinemark, Dave & Busters, Yardhouse, BJ's Wholesale	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Firestone	n/a	Primark, Target	Primark, Bob's Discount Furniture	n/a	n/a	Dave & Busters, Cheesecake Factory		
	Land	Acres	3	13	41	17	12	41	11	7	14	16	10	20	12	10	4	11	12	254	15
		Joint Venture	Mark 302 JV	UTC JV	Foulger Pratt / Howard Hughes	GGP II JV	GGP II JV	GGP II JV	GGP I JV	Simon JV	Simon JV	Simon JV	Macerich JV	Macerich JV	Macerich JV	Macerich JV	Macerich JV	RD Development JV	GGP I JV		
(1)		Not Leased	51,500	I		88,800	I	27,500	81,500	82,700	110,700	82,300	32,800	138,800	I	36,100	114,300	I	18,200	865,200	20,900
GLA (1)		Leased	I	106,200		4,700	36,300	105,200	6,000	1	I	1	37,500	1	88,000	32,700	l	I	30,400	447,000	26,300
		Total	51,500	106,200		93,500	36,300	132,700	87,500	82,700	110,700	82,300	70,300	138,800	88,000	68,800	114,300	I	48,600	1,312,200	77,200
	Planned	Usage (3)	Premier	Premier	Premier	Other Unconsolidated Properties	Other Unconsolidated Properties	Other Unconsolidated Properties	Other Unconsolidated Properties	Other Unconsolidated Properties	Other Unconsolidated Properties	Other Unconsolidated Properties	Other Unconsolidated Properties	Other Unconsolidated Properties	Other Unconsolidated Properties	Other Unconsolidated Properties	Other Unconsolidated Properties	Other Unconsolidated Properties	Residential	Properties	ed Properties
		State	CA	CA	VA	H	F	Z	TX	CA	NY	XX	ΑZ	CA	IJ	Z	OR	ΤΧ	WA	solidated F	consolidate
		City	Santa Monica	San Diego	Alexandria	Altamonte Springs	Naples	Wayne	Frisco	Santa Rosa	Nanuet	Austin	Chandler	Cerritos	Danbury	Freehold	Portland	Austin	Lynnwood	Total - Unconsolidated Properties	Average - Unconsolidated Properties
			_	7	m	4	5	9	7	∞	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17		

Based on signed leases as of December 31, 2022, including SNO Leases. Property subject to a lease or ground lease. Planned usage may be subject to entitlements. Asset sold subsequent to December 31, 2022. Asset with a partial sale subsequent to December 31, 2022. E00€0

7,494,500	7,061,900	
4,647,000	4,423,500	
12,141,500	11,485,400	
Grand Total - All Properties	Grand Total - All Properties (at share)	

Planned Usage	Total	Built SF / Acreage (1)	Leased SF (1)(2)	Avg. Acreage / Site
Consolidated Properties				
Multi-tenant Retail	31	4,422 sf / 429 acres	3,581	13.8
Residential (3)	4	44 sf / 35 acres	44	9.8
Premier Mixed Use	5	235 sf / 99 acres	156	7.61
Non-core (4)	40	6,127 sf / 498 acres	420	12.5
Unconsolidated Properties				
Other Entities	13	1,106 sf / 185 acres	311	14.2
Residential (3)	1	49 sf / 12 acres	30	11.7
Premier Mixed Use	3	158 sf / 57 acres	106	19.0
(1) Square footage is presented at the Company's proportional share	omnany's proportional share			

Square tootage is presented at the Company's proportional share. Based on signed leases at December 31, 2022.

Square footage represents built ancillary retail space whereas acreage represents both retail and residential acreage. Represents assets the Company previously designated for sale.

Multi-Tenant Retail Portfolio

Geographic Diversification

The following table sets forth information regarding the geographic diversification of the multi-tenant retail portfolio based on signed leases as of December 31, 2022, including Unconsolidated Properties presented at the Company's proportional share and after giving effect to the pending termination:

State	Number of Properties	Annual Rent		% of Total	Rent PSF
California	3	8	7,474	12.3% \$	17.85
Florida	3		6,389	10.5%	21.45
Illinois	3		5,252	8.6%	11.88
Texas	4		4,974	8.2%	11.40
Pennsylvania			4,890	8.0%	28.02
New York	2		4,679	7.7%	20.59
Virginia	2		4,614	7.6%	21.28
Wisconsin	2		3,882	6.4%	15.89
New Jersey			3,846	6.3%	30.78
Tennessee	1		3,187	5.2%	28.98
Total Top 10	22	8	49,187	\$ %8.08	18.27
Other (1)	6		11,678	19.2%	13.15
Total	31	\$	60,865	100.0% \$	17.00

(1) Includes 8 states.

Tenant Overview

The following table provides a summary of annual base rent for the multi-tenant retail portfolio based on signed leases as of December 31, 2022, including Unconsolidated Properties presented at the Company's proportional share and after giving effect to the pending termination:

(in thousands except number of leases and PSF data)

	Number of	Leased	% of	Gross Annual	% of Total	Gross Annual
Tenant	Leases	GLA	Total GLA	Base Rent	Annual Rent	Rent PSF
In-place leases		3,439	77.8%	\$ 57,510	94.5%	\$ 16.72
SNO leases (1)	15	141	3.2%	3,355	5.5%	23.79
Total	152	3,580	81.0%	\$ 60,865	100.0%	\$ 17.00

(1) SNO = signed not yet opened leases.

Top Tenants

The following table lists the top tenants in our multi-tenant retail portfolio based on signed leases as of December 31, 2022, including Unconsolidated Properties presented at the Company's proportional share and giving effect to the pending termination:

TJ Maxx, Marshalls, HomeGoods, HomeSense, Sierra Trading Post Concepts/Brands 5.4% 4.7% 3.3% 3.0% 2.5% 2.1% 2.0% 4.6% 4.4% 3.5% 2.0% 2.0% %8.1 Annual Rent % of Total 3,280 2,889 2,803 2,138 1,837 ,520 ,258 ,215 1,204 1,115 Annual Rent Number of Leases Round One Entertainment Bob's Discount Furniture Dick's Sporting Goods **Burlington Stores** (dollars in thousands) Dave & Buster's Nordstrom Rack Floor & Décor Whole Foods Ulta Salon Cinemark At Home Primark Amazon AMC TJX

Bed Bath & Beyond, BuyBuyBaby, Cost Plus World Market, andThat!

.4%

.4%

838 852

Bed Bath & Beyond

The Dump

Five Below LA Fitness

PetSmart

Lease Expirations

The following table sets forth a summary schedule of lease expirations for signed leases, including SNO leases, of our multi-tenant portfolio as of December 31, 2022, including Unconsolidated Properties presented at the Company's proportional share and giving effect to the pending termination. The information set forth in the table assumes that no other tenants exercise renewal options or early termination rights:

(in thousands except number of leases)

Vear	Number of Leases	Leased GLA	% of Total Leased GLA	Annual Rent	% of Total Annual Rent
Month-to-Month	3	16	0.5%	201	0.3%
2023	9	173	4.8%	2,135	3.5%
2024	9	179	2.0%	770	1.3%
2025	4	84	2.3%	1,754	2.9%
2026	~	211	5.9%	2,676	4.4%
2027	5	157	4.4%	1,652	2.7%
2028	16	328	9.2%	7,951	13.1%
2029	25	556	15.5%	10,438	17.1%
2030	6	167	4.7%	2,113	3.5%
2031	15	534	14.9%	8,299	13.6%
2032	19	430	12.0%	5,740	9.4%
Thereafter	21	604	16.9%	13,781	22.7%
SNO Leases	15	141	3.9%	3,355	5.5%
Total ==	152	3,580	100.0% \$	60,865	100.0%

Premier Portfolio

Geographic Diversification

The following table sets forth information regarding the geographic diversification of the premier portfolio based on signed leases as of December 31, 2022, including Unconsolidated Properties presented at the Company's proportional share and after giving effect to the pending termination:

(in thousands except property count and PSF data)

27042	Number of	Annual	% of Total	Rent
State Florida	rioperues 2		Allinai Kelit	
California	2	7,404	04 42.3%	69.69
New York		3		69.27
Washington			1.1%	25.33
Virginia			0.0%	
Texas			0.0%	
Total	8	\$ 17,5	01 100.0%	8.99

Tenant Overview

The following table provides a summary of annual base rent for the premier portfolio based on signed leases as of December 31, 2022, including Unconsolidated Properties presented at the Company's proportional share and after giving effect to the pending termination:

(in thousands except number of leases and PSF data)

	Number of	Leased	% of	Gross Annual	% of Total	Gross Annual
Tenant	Leases	GLA	Total GLA	Rent	Annual Rent	Rent PSF
In-place leases	16	43	$\frac{10.9}{}$	\$ 2,561	14.6%	\$ 59.56
SNO retail leases (1)	27	111	28.2%	8,612	49.2%	77.59
SNO office leases (1)	4	108	27.4%	6,328	36.2%	58.59
Total	47	262	66.5%	\$ 17,501	100.0%	8.99

(1) SNO = signed not yet opened leases.

Residential Portfolio

Geographic Diversification

The following table sets forth information regarding the geographic diversification of the residential portfolio based on signed leases as of December 31, 2022, including Unconsolidated Properties presented at the Company's proportional share and after giving effect to the pending termination:

	Number of	Annual	% of Iotal	
State	Properties	Rent	Annual Rent	Total Acreage
Washington	-	\$ 1,193	72.1%	12
California	4	461	27.9%	35
Total	5	\$ 1,654	100.0%	47

Non-Core Portfolio

Geographic Diversification

The following table sets forth information regarding the geographic diversification of the non-core portfolio based on signed leases as of December 31, 2022, including Unconsolidated Properties presented at the Company's proportional share and after giving effect to the pending termination:

	Number of	Annual		% of Total	Rent
State	Properties	Rent	V	nnual Rent	PSF
Nevada	2	s	1,926	26.2% \$	18.92
Florida	7		1,146	15.6%	19.87
Oregon	1		765	10.4%	17.00
Colorado			669	9.5%	11.31
California	4		682	9.3%	11.62
New York	2		648	8.8%	16.80
Ohio	3		382	5.2%	28.60
Arkansas			346	4.7%	26.56
Texas	3		270	3.7%	21.61
Illinois	3		255	3.5%	14.83
Total Top 10	27	\$	7,119	\$ %6.96	16.97
Other (1)	13		229	3.1%	N/A
Total	40	\$	7,348	100.0% \$	17.51

(1) Includes 7 states.

Other Unconsolidated Properties

Geographic Diversification

The following table sets forth information regarding the geographic diversification of the other consolidated properties based on signed leases as of December 31, 2022, presented at the Company's proportional share and after giving effect to the pending termination:

	Number of	Annual	% of Total	Rent
State	Properties	Rent	Annual Rent	PSF
New Jersey	2	\$ 3,331		24.14
Florida	2	1,156		28.15
Connecticut	1	918	15.0%	10.43
Arizona		554	9.1%	14.77
Texas	3	120	2.0%	20.00
California	2	25	0.4%	I
New York			%0.0	
Oregon			%0.0	1
Total	13	\$ 6,104	\$ \%0.00.0	19.63

Tenant Overview

The following table provides a summary of annual base rent for the other unconsolidated properties based on signed leases as of December 31, 2022, presented at the Company's proportional share and after giving effect to the pending termination:

(in thousands except number of leases and PSF data)

·	Number of	Leased	% of Total	Annual	% of Total	Annual
lenant	Leases	GLA	Leased GLA	Kent	Annual Kent	Kent PSF
In-place leases	16	207	18.7%	\$ 5,057	82.8%	\$ 24.43
SNO retail leases (1)	4	104	9.4%	1,047	17.2%	10.07
Total =	20	311	28.1%	\$ 6,104	100.0%	\$ 19.63

(1) SNO = signed not yet opened leases.

Lease Expirations

The following table sets forth a summary schedule of lease expirations for signed leases, including SNO leases, of our other unconsolidated properties as of December 31, 2022, presented at the Company's proportional share and giving effect to the pending termination. The information set forth in the table assumes that no other tenants exercise renewal options or early termination rights:

(in thousands except number of leases)

	Number of	Leased	% of Total	Annual	% of Total
Year	Leases	GLA	Leased GLA	Rent	Annual Rent
Month-to-Month			$\frac{0.0}{}$	 -	% <u>0</u> .0
2023	I	I	%0.0	1	%0.0
2024			%0.0		%0.0
2025		5	1.5%	93	1.5%
2026	2	50	16.1%	1,	21.2%
2027		8	2.4%		0.7%
2028			%0.0		%0.0
2029		5	1.6%	75	1.2%
2030	2	2	0.5%	113	1.8%
2031	ec .	15	4.9%		%2.9
2032		2	%1.0		1.1%
Thereafter	5	120	38.8%	2,964	48.6%
SNO Leases	4	104	33.4%		17.2%
Total	20	311	100.0%	\$ 6,104	100.0%

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

On April 18, 2019, at the direction of the Restructuring Sub-Committee of the Restructuring Committee of the Board of Directors of Sears Holdings, Sears Holdings, Sears, Roebuck & Co., Sears Development Co., Kmart Corporation, and Kmart of Washington, LLC filed a lawsuit (the "Litigation") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the "Bankruptcy Court") against, among others, Edward S. Lampert, ESL Investments, Inc. and certain of its affiliates and investors, Fairholme Capital Management, L.L.C., certain members of the Sears Holdings board of directors, and the Company, the Operating Partnership, and certain of our affiliates and subsidiaries (the Company, the Operating Partnership, and certain of our affiliates and subsidiaries collectively, the "Seritage Defendants"). The Litigation is dual captioned as In re: Sears Holdings Corporation, et al., Case No. 18-23538 (RDD) and Sears Holdings Corporation et al., v. Lampert et al., Case No. 19-08250 (RDD). The Litigation alleged, among other things, that certain transactions undertaken by Sears Holdings since 2011 constituted actual and/or constructive fraudulent transfers and/or illegal dividends by Sears Holdings. The challenged transactions include the July 2015 transactions giving rise to Seritage, the execution of the Original Master Lease with Sears Holdings, and the acquisition of real estate from Sears Holdings. The Litigation alleged, among other things, that the real estate acquired by Seritage from Sears Holdings in July 2015 was worth at least \$649 to \$749 million more than the purchase price paid. The Litigation sought as relief, among other things, declaratory relief, avoidance of the allegedly actual and/or constructive fraudulent transfers and either (i) rescission of the transfers of real estate from Sears Holdings to Seritage in 2015 and return of the proceeds of the transactions between Sears Holdings and Seritage, or, in the alternative, (ii) payment by Seritage to Sears Holdings of damages at least equal to the value of the transferred property.

On October 15, 2019, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order (the "Confirmation Order") confirming the Modified Second Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Sears Holdings and its affiliated debtors (the "Chapter 11 Plan"). Pursuant to the terms of the Confirmation Order, upon the effective date of the Chapter Plan, a liquidating trust would be formed, and the Litigation would vest in the liquidating trust. The Confirmation Order further provides that, prior to the effective date of the Chapter 11 Plan and the formation of the liquidating trust, the Litigation would be controlled by five litigation designees selected by Sears Holdings and the Unsecured Creditors' Committee (the "UCC"). For further information, refer to the Chapter 11 Plan, Confirmation Order and liquidating trust agreement, each of which has been publicly filed with the Bankruptcy Court.

On November 25, 2019, the Creditors' Committee filed a first amended complaint (the "Amended Complaint") in the Bankruptcy Court naming us and certain of our affiliates, as well as affiliates of ESL and Sears Holdings, and certain other third parties, as defendants. The Amended Complaint alleged, among other things, that certain transactions undertaken by Sears Holdings since 2011 (including the July 2015 transactions giving rise to Seritage, the execution of the Master Lease with Sears Holdings (the "Original Master Lease"), and the acquisition of real estate from Sears Holdings) constituted actual and/or constructive fraudulent transfers and/or illegal dividends by Sears Holdings and that the real estate acquired by Seritage from Sears Holdings in July 2015 was worth hundreds of millions of dollars more than the purchase price paid. The Amended Complaint further alleged that certain releases provided to Seritage and certain other defendants in connection with the Sears Holdings derivative litigation in the Delaware Court of Chancery in 2017 should be avoided and/or declared null and void as an actual and/or constructive fraudulent conveyance. The Amended Complaint sought as relief, among other things, declaratory relief, avoidance of the allegedly actual and/or constructive fraudulent transfers, disgorgement, recovery of the property fraudulently transferred or, in the alternative, compensatory damages in an unspecified amount to be determined at trial, equitable subordination and disallowance of defendants' claims as creditors, punitive and exemplary damages for any intentional wrongdoing, and reasonable attorneys' fees, costs, and expenses.

On February 21, 2020, the Seritage defendants filed a partial motion to dismiss seeking dismissal of the claims in the operative complaint in the Litigation relating to the release received in the Sears Holdings derivative litigation, unjust enrichment, and equitable subordination.

On March 15, 2021, the Court consolidated the Litigation with a case captioned Sears Holding Corp. et al. v. Andrew H. Tisch, et al., Case No. 20-07007 (RDD) (the "Shareholder Litigation," and, together with the Litigation, the "Consolidated Litigation"). The Shareholder Litigation was brought by the UCC, Sears Holdings Corporation, and Sears, Roebuck and Co., against certain shareholders of Sears Holdings or its related companies. Seritage was not named as a defendant in the Shareholder Litigation, which alleges, among other things, that certain transactions undertaken by Sears Holdings since 2014 (including the July 2015 transactions giving rise to Seritage, the execution of the Original Master Lease with Sears Holdings, and the acquisition of real estate from Sears Holdings) constituted actual and/or constructive fraudulent transfers and/or illegal dividends.

On April 6, 2022, the Court entered an order in the Consolidated Litigation, upon the agreement of the parties thereto, providing for a mediation of the litigation. The parties and the Court extended the mediation several times, through August, and up until the settlement described below was reached.

On August 9, 2022, following the mediation, all of the parties to the Litigation and certain of the parties to the Shareholder Litigation (to which Seritage is not a defendant) entered into a settlement agreement pursuant to which the defendants paid to the Sears estate \$175 million (of which the Seritage Defendants contributed approximately \$35.0 million) in exchange for dismissal of the Consolidated Litigation and for the full and final satisfaction and release of all claims in the Consolidated Litigation (including, in the case of the Seritage Defendants, any and all claims between the Seritage Defendants and the Sears estate in the Sears bankruptcy proceeding).

On September 2, 2022, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York entered an order approving the settlement and, on October 18, 2022, the Litigation was dismissed. While the Company believes that the claims against the Seritage Defendants in the Litigation were without merit, the Company entered into the settlement, without admitting any fault or wrongdoing, in order to avoid the continued imposition of legal defense costs, distraction, and the uncertainty and risk inherent in any litigation.

The Company made a settlement payment of \$35.5 million based on the Company's contribution to the settlement of the Litigation. This payment is recorded as litigation settlement in the consolidated statements of operations during the year ended December 31, 2022.

On March 2, 2021, the Company brought a lawsuit in Delaware state court against QBE Insurance Corporation, Endurance American Insurance Company, Allianz Global Risks US Insurance Company and Continental Casualty Company, each of which are D&O insurance providers of the Company (the "D&O Insurers"). The Company's lawsuit is seeking, among other things, declaratory relief and money damages as a result of certain of the D&O Insurers refusal to pay certain costs and expenses related to the defense of the Litigation discussed above. Any amounts received from the insurers will offset the Seritage Defendants' contribution. The Company reached settlement agreements with two of the D&O Insurers for gross proceeds of \$12.7 million. Subsequent to December 31, 2022, the Company reached a settlement agreement with the other two D&O Insurers for gross proceeds of \$11.6 million.

In addition to the litigation described above, the Company is subject, from time to time, to various legal proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of business and due to the current environment. While the resolution of such matters cannot be predicted with certainty, management believes, based on currently available information, that the final outcome of such matters will not have a material effect on the consolidated financial position, results of operations, cash flows or liquidity of the Company. As of December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021, the Company did not record any amounts for litigation or other matters aside from the settlement payment of \$35.5 million noted above.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

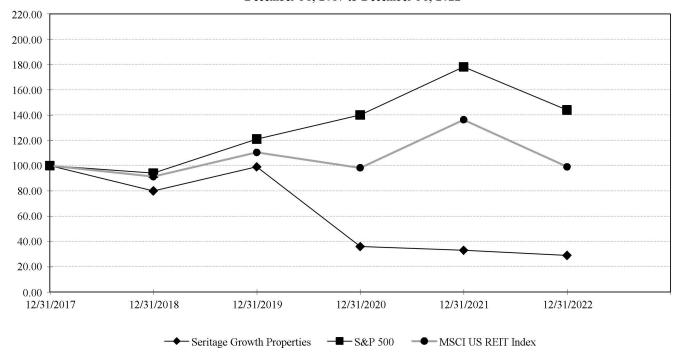
PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

The Company's Class A common stock is listed and traded on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") under the symbol "SRG".

The following graph provides a comparison, from December 31, 2017 through December 31, 2022, of the cumulative total shareholder return (assuming reinvestment of dividends) on \$100 invested in each of Class A shares of the Company, the Standard & Poor's ("S&P") 500 Index and the MSCI US REIT Index, an industry index of publicly-traded REITs.

Total Return PerformanceDecember 31, 2017 to December 31, 2022



Index		12/31/2017	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	12/31/2022
Seritage Growth Properties	Cumulative\$	100	80	99	36	33	29
	Return %		(20)	(1)	(64)	(67)	(71)
S&P 500	Cumulative\$	100	94	121	140	178	144
	Return %		(6)	21	40	78	44
MSCI US REIT Index	Cumulative\$	100	91	110	98	136	99
	Return %		(9)	10	(2)	36	(1)

Common Shares and Operating Partnership Units

On March 6, 2023, the reported closing sale price per share of our Class A common stock on the NYSE was \$10.78.

As of March 6, 2023, there were 56,059,530 Class A common shares issued and outstanding which were held by approximately 127 shareholders of record. The number of shareholders of record does not reflect persons or entities that held their shares in nominee or "street" name.

As of March 6, 2023, no outstanding Operating Partnership units ("OP Units") were held by limited partners other than the Company. The OP Units were generally exchangeable into shares of Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis. Seritage, and its consolidating subsidiaries, is the sole owner of all outstanding Operating Partnership interests.

The Class B non-economic common shares have voting rights, but do not have economic rights and, as such, do not receive dividends and are not included in earnings per share computations.

Class C non-voting common shares have economic rights, but do not have voting rights. Upon any transfer of a Class C non-voting common share to any person other than an affiliate of the holder of such share, such share shall automatically convert into one Class A common share. As of March 6, 2023, there are no Class B non-economic common shares outstanding and there are no Class C non-voting common shares outstanding.

Share-Based Compensation

The following table provides information with respect to the Company's equity compensation plan as of December 31, 2022:

	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights		Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights		Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a))	
Plan Category	(a)		(b)		(c)	
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	535,650	(1)	n/a	(2)	2,192,838	(3)
Total		` ' '		` / .		` /
Total	535,650	:		;	2,192,838	

Number of securities

Dividends and Distributions

The timing, amount and composition of all distributions will be made by the Company at the discretion of its Board of Trustees. Such distributions will depend on the financial position, results of operations, cash flows, capital requirements, debt covenants, applicable law and other factors as the Board of Trustees of Seritage deems relevant.

The Company declared a dividend on the Company's Class A and Class C common shares for the first quarter of 2019 and has not declared dividends on the Company's Class A and Class C common shares since that time.

REIT Election

On March 31, 2022, the Company announced that its Board of Trustees, with the recommendation of the Special Committee, approved a plan to terminate the Company's REIT status and become a taxable C Corporation effective January 1, 2022. As a result, the Company is no longer required to operate under REIT rules, including the requirement to distribute at least 90% of REIT taxable income to its stockholders, which provides the Company with greater flexibility to use its free cash flow. Effective January 1, 2022, the Company is subject to federal and state income taxes on its taxable income at applicable tax rates and is no longer entitled to a tax deduction for dividends paid. The Company operated as a REIT for the 2021 tax year and prior years, and existing REIT requirements and limitations, including those established by the Company's organizational documents, remained in place through December 31, 2021. Refer to Note 7 – Income Taxes of the Notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Part IV, Item 15 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

⁽¹⁾ Represents restricted stock awards and units previously granted and that remain unvested as of December 31, 2022.

⁽²⁾ Weighted average exercise price does not apply to restricted stock units ("RSU").

⁽³⁾ Shares remaining available for future issuance under the Seritage Growth Properties 2015 Share Plan, taking into account 84,216 shares of restricted stock previously granted and 972,946 shares subject to grants of RSUs previously granted (including those that remain unvested reported in column (a)).

ITEM 6. RESERVED

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

This section contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may vary materially from those discussed in the forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including, without limitation, those set forth in "Risk Factors" and the other matters set forth in this Annual Report. See "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements."

For discussion of 2020 items and year-over-year comparisons between 2021 and 2020 that are not included in this Annual Report, refer to "Item 7. – Management Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" found in our Annual Report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, that was filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 16, 2022.

All references to numbered Notes are to specific footnotes to our Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Annual Report. You should read this discussion in conjunction with our Consolidated Financial Statements, the notes thereto and other financial information included elsewhere in this Annual Report. Our financial statements are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP"). Capitalized terms used, but not defined, in this Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations ("MD&A") have the same meanings as in such Notes.

Overview

Prior to our adoption of the Plan for Sale, we were principally engaged in the ownership, development, redevelopment, management, sale and leasing of diversified retail and mixed-use properties throughout the United States. As of December 31, 2022, our portfolio consisted of interests in 97 properties comprised of approximately 13.5 million square feet of GLA or build-to-suit leased area, approximately 157 acres held for or under development and approximately 6.1 million square feet or approximately 498 acres to be disposed of. The portfolio consists of approximately 10.8 million square feet of GLA held by 80 Consolidated Properties and 2.6 million square feet of GLA held by 17 Unconsolidated Properties.

Review of Strategic Alternatives

On March 1, 2022, the Company announced that its Board of Trustees has commenced a process to review a broad range of strategic alternatives to enhance shareholder value. The Board of Trustees created a special committee of the Board of Trustees (the "Special Committee") to oversee the process. The Special Committee has retained Barclays as its financial advisor. The Company sought a shareholder vote to approve a proposed plan of sale of our assets and dissolution (the "Plan of Sale") that would allow our board to sell all of our assets, distribute the net proceeds to shareholders and dissolve the Company.

The 2022 Annual Meeting of Shareholders occurred on October 24, 2022, at which time the Plan of Sale was approved by the shareholders, following our filing of a final proxy statement with the SEC on September 14, 2022. See Note 1 – Organization of the Notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Part IV, Item 15 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information about the Plan of Sale. The strategic review process remains ongoing as the Company executes the Plan of Sale. There can be no assurance that the review process will result in any transaction or that the Company will be successful in fully executing on the Plan of Sale. See "Item 1A. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Operations—There can be no assurance that our review of strategic alternatives will result in any transaction or any strategic change at this time."

Impairment of real estate assets and investments in unconsolidated entities

In the first quarter of 2022, we announced a review of strategic alternatives, following which it was determined that the best course to maximize shareholder value was to seek approval for a plan of sale. As a result of the foregoing, our intent, anticipated holding periods and/or projected cash flows with respect to certain assets evolved. This triggered a recoverability analysis of the carrying value of those assets over their respective holding periods. We have recognized \$126.9 million of impairment losses in the year ended December 31, 2022, which are included in impairment on real estate assets within the consolidated statements of operations, in part as a result of this portfolio review. We continue to evaluate our portfolio, including our development plans and holding periods, which may result in additional impairments in future periods on our Consolidated Properties and investments in unconsolidated entities.

Board of Trustees Matters

On March 1, 2022, the Company announced that Mr. Lampert retired as its Chairman and resigned from the Board of Trustees effective March 1, 2022. On March 30, 2022, the Company elected Mr. Adam Metz to the Board of Trustees. On April 26, 2022, the Company elected Mr. Mitchell Sabshon, Ms. Talya Nevo-Hacohen and Mr. Mark Wilsmann to the Board of Trustees and announced the resignation of Mr. David Fawer and Mr. Thomas Steinberg from the Board of Trustees.

Asset Sales and Unconsolidated Properties

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company sold 65 wholly owned assets, generating gross proceeds of \$650.3 million and also monetized eight unconsolidated properties for an additional \$69.3 million of gross proceeds.

As of March 6, 2023, we had 22 assets under contract to sell for total anticipated proceeds of \$366.3 million, subject to buyer diligence and closing conditions.

Effects of Natural Disasters

The Company assessed the impact of the natural disasters that occurred during the year ended December 31, 2022 and determined that natural disasters did not have a material impact on our operating results or financial position. The Company did not experience interruptions in rental payments related to natural disasters nor has it incurred material capital expenditures to repair any property damage. As a result of changes to weather patterns caused by climate change, our properties could experience increased storm intensity and other natural disasters in future periods and, as such, we cannot provide assurance that natural disasters will not have a material impact on our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows over the foreseeable future.

COVID-19 Pandemic

The COVID-19 pandemic has caused and continues to cause significant impacts on the real estate industry in the United States, including the Company's properties.

As a result of the development, fluidity and uncertainty surrounding this situation, the Company expects that these conditions may change, potentially significantly, in future periods and results for the year ended December 31, 2022 may not be indicative of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the Company's business for future periods. As such, the Company cannot reasonably estimate the impact of COVID-19 on its financial condition, results of operations or cash flows over the foreseeable future.

As of December 31, 2022, we had collected 99.6% of rental income for the year ended December 31, 2022. While the Company intends to enforce its contractual rights under its leases, there can be no assurance that tenants will meet their future obligations or that additional rental modification agreements will not be necessary.

Results of Operations

We derive substantially all of our revenue from rents received from tenants under existing leases at each of our properties. This revenue generally includes fixed base rents and recoveries of expenses that we have incurred and that we pass through to the individual tenants, in each case as provided in the respective leases.

Our primary cash expenses consist of our property operating expenses, general and administrative expenses, interest expense, and construction and development related costs. Property operating expenses include: real estate taxes, repairs and maintenance, management fees, insurance, ground lease costs and utilities; general and administrative expenses include payroll, office expenses, professional fees, and other administrative expenses; and interest expense is on our term loan facility. In addition, we incur substantial non-cash charges for depreciation of our properties and amortization of intangible assets and liabilities.

Comparison of the Year Ended December 31, 2022 to the Year Ended December 31, 2021

The following table presents selected data on comparative results from the Company's consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2022, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2021 (in thousands):

	Year Ended D	ecem	ber 31,		
	2022		2021	 \$ Change	% Change
Revenue					
Rental income	\$ 104,609	\$	115,651	\$ (11,042)	-10%
Expenses					
Property operating	\$ 41,770	\$	45,007	\$ (3,237)	-7%
Real estate taxes	23,950		35,256	(11,306)	-32%
Depreciation and amortization	41,114		51,199	(10,085)	-20%
General and administrative	47,634		41,949	5,685	14%
Litigation settlement	35,533		_	35,533	100%
Gain on sale of real estate	211,936		221,681	(9,745)	-4%
Loss on sale of interests in unconsolidated entities	(677)		_	(677)	100%
Impairment on real estate assets	(126,887)		(95,826)	(31,061)	32%
Equity in loss of unconsolidated entities	(72,080)		(9,226)	(62,854)	681%
Interest and other income	37,753		9,285	28,468	307%
Interest expense	(86,730)		(107,975)	21,245	-20%

Rental Income

The following table presents the results for rental income for the year ended December 31, 2022, as compared to the corresponding period in 2021 (in thousands):

			Year Ended D	ece	mber 31,		
		20	22		20	21	
			% of Total			% of Total	
	Rer	ntal Income	Rental Income	Re	ntal Income	Rental Income	\$ Change
Diversified tenants	\$	103,356	99%	\$	108,845	94%	\$ (5,489)
Sears/Kmart			0%		4,510	4%	(4,510)
Straight-line rent		1,271	1%		2,269	2%	(998)
Amortization of above/below market leases		(18)	0%		27	0%	(45)
Total rental income	\$	104,609	100%	\$	115,651	100%	\$ (11,042)

The decrease of \$4.5 million in Sears or Kmart rental income is due to a reduction in the number of properties leased to Sears or Kmart under the Holdco Master Lease, as a result of terminations. As of March 15, 2021, Sears no longer occupies space at any properties.

The decrease of \$5.5 million in diversified tenants rental income during 2022 was primarily due to property sales.

The decrease of \$1.0 million in straight-line rental income during 2022 was due primarily to property sales.

Property Operating Expenses and Real Estate Taxes

The decrease of \$3.2 million in property operating expense and the decrease of \$11.3 million in real estate taxes for the year ended December 31, 2022 was due primarily to asset sales and partially offset by a decrease in amounts capitalized.

Depreciation and Amortization Expenses

The decrease of \$10.1 million in depreciation and amortization expenses for the year ended December 31, 2022 was due primarily to a decrease of \$9.1 million net scheduled depreciation due to sales.

Litigation Settlement

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company recorded a \$35.5 million litigation settlement related to the settlement of the Litigation, which the Court approved on September 2, 2022, and which Litigation was settled on October 18, 2022. We paid the settlement amount described above in October 2022. See Note 9 – Commitments and Contingencies.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses consist of personnel costs, including share-based compensation, professional fees, office expenses and overhead expenses.

The increase of \$5.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 was primarily driven by an increase in third-party consultants utilized to execute the Plan of Sale and the implementation of retention bonuses in order to retain employees as a result of the Plan of Sale. This was partially offset by a decrease in other compensation expenses, resulting from a decrease in employee head count, and a decrease in restructuring costs which had been incurred in the second quarter of 2021.

Gain on Sale of Real Estate

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company sold 65 properties, for aggregate consideration of \$650.3 million and recorded a gain totaling \$211.9 million, which is included in gain on sale of real estate within the consolidated statements of operations.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company sold 21 properties, including outparcels, for aggregate consideration of \$395.4 million and recorded gains totaling \$197.0 million, which are included in gain on sale of real estate within the consolidated statements of operations. The Company also contributed its property located in Alexandria, VA to an unconsolidated entity for a contribution value of \$30.0 million and recorded a gain of \$22.6 million which is included in gain on sale of real estate within the consolidated statements of operations.

Loss on Sale of Interests in Unconsolidated Entities

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company sold interests in three unconsolidated entities, and recorded a loss totaling \$0.7 million, which is included in loss on sale of interests in unconsolidated entities, net within the consolidated statement of operations. There were no such transactions during the year ended December 31, 2021.

Impairment of Real Estate Assets

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company recognized \$126.9 million in impairment of 42 real estate assets, which is included within the consolidated statements of operations. These impairments arose from the Company's plan to sell these properties resulting in a reduction to the holding periods of all properties, which triggered the need for an impairment analysis pursuant to ASC 360, Property, Plant and Equipment.

During 2021, the Company recognized \$95.8 million in impairment of 39 real estate assets, which is included within the consolidated statements of operations.

Equity in Loss of Unconsolidated Entities

The increase of \$62.9 million in equity in loss of unconsolidated entities for the year ended December 31, 2022 was driven by \$65.7 million impairment charges recorded on three underlying properties, resulting in the Company picking up its share of impairment totaling \$32.9 million plus other-than-temporary impairment recorded to our investments of \$35.6 million. These impairments arose from the Company's plan to sell these properties resulting in a reduction to the holding periods of all its investments in unconsolidated entities, which triggered the need for an impairment analysis pursuant to ASC 323, Equity Method and Joint Ventures. This increase in equity in loss is partially offset by \$2.6 million in gain on sale recorded at the unconsolidated entity level during the year for the sale of five properties during the year ended December 31, 2022. There were no such impairments during the year ended December 31, 2021.

Interest and Other Income

The increase of \$28.5 million in interest and other income is due to the extinguishments of \$13.9 million of historical Sears liabilities and \$9.5 million of environmental reserve plus \$12.3 million of net insurance proceeds relating to our D&O litigation during the year ended December 31, 2022. This increase is partially offset by \$8.0 million of insurance proceeds received during the year ended December 31, 2021.

Interest Expense

The decrease of \$21.2 million in interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2022, which was a result of the partial Term Loan pay-downs totaling \$160 million during the year ended December 31, 2021 and \$410 million during the year ended December 31, 2022. Interest was further decreased due to mortgage recording costs incurred in the prior year that did not recur in the current year.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our primary uses of cash include the payment of property operating and other expenses, including general and administrative expenses and debt service (collectively, "Obligations"), and the reinvestment in and redevelopment of our properties ("development expenditures"). Property rental income, which is the Company's primary source of operating cash flow, did not fully fund Obligations incurred during the year ended December 31, 2022 and the Company recorded net operating cash outflows of \$117.9 million. Additionally, the Company generated net investing cash inflows of \$586.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2022, which were driven by asset sales and partially offset by development expenditures and recorded financing cash outflows of \$437.0 million, primarily due to repayment of the Term Loan Facility.

Obligations are projected to continue to exceed property rental income and we expect to fund such Obligations and any development expenditures with cash on hand and a combination of capital sources including, but not limited to the following, subject to any approvals that may be required under the Term Loan Agreement.

- Sales of interests in Consolidated Properties. As of December 31, 2022, we have sold 148 Consolidated Properties, and additional outparcels at certain properties, and generated approximately \$1.6 billion of gross proceeds since we began our capital recycling program in July 2017;
- Sales of interests in Unconsolidated Properties. As of December 31, 2022, we have sold our interests in 23 Unconsolidated Properties and generated approximately \$362.9 million of gross proceeds since July 2017. Certain of our unconsolidated entity agreements also include rights that allow us to sell our interests in select Unconsolidated Properties to our partners at fair market value;
- New unconsolidated entities. As of December 31, 2022, we have contributed interests in 12 properties to unconsolidated entities, which generated approximately \$242.4 million of gross proceeds since July 2017. In addition to generating liquidity upon closing, these entities also reduce our development expenditures in proportion to our partners' interests in the unconsolidated entities; and
- Unconsolidated entities debt. We may incur property-level debt in new or existing unconsolidated entities, including construction financing for properties under development and longer-term mortgage debt for stabilized properties.

Subsequent to December 31, 2022, we sold 18 assets for gross proceeds of \$238.6 million. As of March 6, 2023, we had 17 assets under contract for sale with no due diligence contingencies for total anticipated proceeds of \$326.7 million and 5 assets under contract for sale subject to customary due diligence for total anticipated proceeds of \$39.6 million. All asset sales are subject to closing conditions. Additionally, we are currently negotiating the pricing on three put options that we have exercised. We anticipate proceeds from the exercise of the put options will be at least \$90.0 million.

As previously disclosed, on May 5, 2020, the Operating Partnership and Berkshire Hathaway entered into an amendment (the "Term Loan Amendment") to the Term Loan Agreement by and among the Operating Partnership and Berkshire Hathaway as initial lender and administrative agent that permits the deferral of payment of interest under the Term Loan Agreement if, as of the first day of each applicable month, (x) the amount of unrestricted and unencumbered (other than liens created under the Term Loan Agreement) cash on hand of the Operating Partnership and its subsidiaries, minus (y) the aggregate amount of anticipated necessary expenditures for such period (such sum, "Available Cash") is equal to or less than \$30.0 million. In such instances, for each interest period, the Operating Partnership is obligated to make payments of interest in an amount equal to the difference between (i) Available Cash and (ii) \$20.0 million (provided that such payment shall not exceed the amount of current interest otherwise due under the Term Loan Agreement). Any deferred interest shall accrue interest at 2.0% in excess of the then applicable interest rate and shall be due and payable on July 31, 2023; provided, that the Operating Partnership is required to pay any deferred interest from Available Cash in excess of \$30.0 million (unless otherwise agreed to by the administrative agent under the Term Loan Agreement in its sole discretion). In addition, repayment of any outstanding deferred interest is a condition to any borrowings under the \$400.0 million incremental funding facility under the Term Loan Agreement (the "Incremental Funding Facility").

Additionally, the Term Loan Amendment provides that the administrative agent and the lenders express their continued support for asset dispositions, subject to the administrative agent's right to approve the terms of individual transactions due to the occurrence of a Financial Metric Trigger Event, as such term is defined under the Term Loan Agreement.

Our Term Loan Facility includes a \$400.0 million Incremental Funding Facility (as defined below), access to which is subject to rental income from non-Sears Holdings tenants of at least \$200.0 million, on an annualized basis and after giving effect to SNO leases expected to commence rent payment within 12 months, which we have not yet achieved. There is no assurance of the Company's ability to access the Incremental Funding Facility.

On November 24, 2021, the Operating Partnership, the Company and Berkshire Hathaway entered into an amendment (the "Second Term Loan Amendment") to the Term Loan Agreement by and among the Operating Partnership, the Company and Berkshire Hathaway to which the Operating Partnership, the Company and Berkshire Hathaway mutually agreed that (i) the "make whole" provision in the Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement shall not be applicable to prepayments of principal; and (ii) the Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement, as amended for (i) above, may at the Operating Partnership's election be extended for two years from July 31, 2023 to July 31, 2025 (the "Maturity Date") if its principal has been reduced to \$800 million by the Maturity Date. In all other respects, the Term Loan Agreement remains unchanged.

On June 16, 2022, the Operating Partnership, the Company and Berkshire Hathaway entered into an amendment (the "Third Term Loan Amendment") to the Term Loan Agreement by and among the Operating Partnership, the Company and Berkshire Hathaway to which the Operating Partnership, the Company and Berkshire Hathaway mutually agreed that notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the asset sale covenant, the parent, borrower, and their respective subsidiaries will be permitted without the consent of the administrative agent to sell, transfer, or otherwise dispose of properties (including but not limited to properties or equity interests of any subsidiary) to unaffiliated third parties for no less than fair market value, provided that the borrower deposits all net proceeds received into a controlled account and the use of such net proceeds will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Term Loan Agreement, including but not limited to the restricted payments and investments/loans covenants.

Through December 31, 2022, we repaid \$570.0 million against the principal of the Term Loan Facility. Our outstanding balance as of December 31, 2022, was \$1.03 billion. Subsequent to December 31, 2022, we made a \$230.0 million prepayment on the Term Loan Facility, bringing our outstanding balance to \$800 million as of March 6, 2023. Pursuant to the terms of the Term Loan Facility, by reducing our outstanding principal balance to \$800 million, the maturity date for the Term Loan Facility was extended for two years to July 31, 2025.

In addition to the anticipated proceeds totaling \$366.3 million of assets under contract referenced above, we have accepted offers and are currently negotiating definitive purchase and sale agreements on 13 assets with offers of approximately \$98.0 million, and expect minimum proceeds of \$90.0 million from the exercise of three put options.

The availability of liquidity from the above sources or initiatives is subject to a range of risks and uncertainties, including those discussed under "Risk Factors—We have ongoing capital needs and may not be able to obtain additional financing or other sources of funding on acceptable terms."

Term Loan Facility

On July 31, 2018, the Operating Partnership, as borrower, and the Company, as guarantor, entered into a Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement (as amended, the "Term Loan Agreement") providing for a \$2.0 billion term loan facility (the "Term Loan Facility") with Berkshire Hathaway Life Insurance Company of Nebraska ("Berkshire Hathaway") as lender and Berkshire Hathaway as administrative agent. The Term Loan Facility provided for an initial funding of \$1.6 billion at closing (the "Initial Funding") and includes a \$400 million incremental funding facility (the "Incremental Funding Facility"). The Term Loan Facility matures on July 31, 2023, with the ability to extend based on meeting certain criteria.

Funded amounts under the Term Loan Facility bear interest at an annual rate of 7.0% and unfunded amounts under the Incremental Funding Facility are subject to an annual fee of 1.0% until drawn. The Company prepays the annual fee and amortizes the expense to interest expense on the consolidated statements of operations.

The Company's ability to access the Incremental Funding Facility is subject to (i) the Company achieving rental income from non-Sears Holdings tenants, on an annualized basis (after giving effect to SNO Leases expected to commence rent payment within 12 months) for the fiscal quarter ending prior to the date of incurrence of the Incremental Funding Facility, of not less than \$200 million, (ii) the Company's good faith projection that rental income from non-Sears Holdings tenants (after giving effect to SNO Leases expected to commence rent payment within 12 months) for the succeeding four consecutive fiscal quarters (beginning with the fiscal quarter during which the incremental facility is accessed) will be not less than \$200 million, and (iii) the repayment by the Operating Partnership of any deferred interest permitted under the Term Loan Amendment as further described below. As of December 31, 2022, the Company has not yet achieved the requirements to access the Incremental Funding Facility.

The Term Loan Facility is guaranteed by the Company and, subject to certain exceptions, is required to be guaranteed by all existing and future subsidiaries of the Operating Partnership. The Term Loan Facility is secured on a first lien basis by a pledge of the capital stock of the direct subsidiaries of the Operating Partnership and the guarantors, including its joint venture interests, except as prohibited by the organizational documents of such entities or any joint venture agreements applicable to such entities.

The Term Loan Facility includes certain financial metrics to govern springing collateral requirements and certain covenant exceptions set forth in the Term Loan Agreement, including: (i) a total fixed charge coverage ratio of not less than 1.20 to 1.00 for each fiscal quarter; (ii) an unencumbered fixed charge coverage ratio of not less than 1.30 to 1.00 for each fiscal quarter; (iii) a total leverage ratio of not more than 65%; (iv) an unencumbered ratio of not more than 60%; and (v) a minimum net worth of at least \$1.2 billion. Any failure to satisfy any of these financial metrics limits the Company's ability to dispose of assets via sale or joint venture and triggers the springing mortgage and collateral requirements but will not result in an event of default. The Term Loan Facility also includes certain limitations relating to, among other activities, the Company's ability to: sell assets or merge, consolidate or transfer all or substantially all of its assets; incur additional debt; incur certain liens; enter into, terminate or modify certain material leases and/or the material agreements for the Company's properties; make certain investments (including limitations on joint ventures) and other restricted payments; pay distributions on or repurchase the Company's capital stock; and enter into certain transactions with affiliates.

The Term Loan Facility contains customary events of default, including (subject to certain materiality thresholds and grace periods) payment default, material inaccuracy of representations or warranties, and bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings. If there is an event of default, the lenders may declare all or any portion of the outstanding indebtedness to be immediately due and payable, exercise any rights they might have under any of the Term Loan Facility documents, and require the Company to pay a default interest rate on overdue amounts equal to 2.0% in excess of the then applicable interest rate.

As of December 31, 2022, the Company was not in compliance with certain of the financial metrics described above. As a result, the Company was previously required to receive the consent of Berkshire Hathaway to dispose of assets via sale or contribution to another entity and, as of June 16, 2022, Berkshire Hathaway had provided such consent for all such transactions submitted for approval. The Third Term Loan Amendment (defined below) executed on June 16, 2022 eliminates this requirement. The Company believes it is in compliance with all other terms and conditions of the Term Loan Agreement.

The Company incurred \$2.1 million of debt issuance costs related to the Term Loan Facility which are recorded as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of the Term Loan Facility and amortized over the term of the Term Loan Agreement. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the unamortized balance of the Company's debt issuance costs were \$0.2 million and \$0.7 million, respectively.

On May 5, 2020, the Operating Partnership and Berkshire Hathaway entered into an amendment (the "Term Loan Amendment") to the Term Loan Agreement by and among the Operating Partnership and Berkshire Hathaway as initial lender and administrative agent that permits the deferral of payment of interest under the Term Loan Agreement if, as of the first day of each applicable month, (x) the amount of unrestricted and unencumbered (other than liens created under the Term Loan Agreement) cash on hand of the Operating Partnership and its subsidiaries, minus (y) the aggregate amount of anticipated necessary expenditures for such period (such sum, "Available Cash") is equal to or less than \$30.0 million. In such instances, for each interest period, the Operating Partnership is obligated to make payments of interest in an amount equal to the difference between (i) Available Cash and (ii) \$20.0 million (provided that such payment shall not exceed the amount of current interest otherwise due under the Term Loan Agreement). Any deferred interest shall accrue interest at 2.0% in excess of the then applicable interest rate and shall be due and payable on July 31, 2023; provided, that the Operating Partnership is required to pay any deferred interest from Available Cash in excess of \$30.0 million (unless otherwise agreed to by the administrative agent under the Term Loan Agreement in its sole discretion). In addition, repayment of any outstanding deferred interest is a condition to any borrowings under the \$400 million incremental funding facility under the Term Loan Agreement. The Company has paid all interest due under the Term Loan Agreement and has not deferred any interest as permitted under the Term Loan Amendment.

Additionally, the Term Loan Amendment provides that the administrative agent and the lenders express their continued support for asset dispositions, subject to the administrative agent's right to approve the terms of individual transactions due to the occurrence of a Financial Metric Trigger Event, as such term is defined under the Term Loan Agreement.

On November 24, 2021, the Operating Partnership, the Company and Berkshire Hathaway entered into an amendment (the "Second Term Loan Amendment") to the Term Loan Agreement by and among the Operating Partnership, the Company and Berkshire Hathaway to which the Operating Partnership, the Company and Berkshire Hathaway mutually agreed that (i) the "make whole" provision in the Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement shall not be applicable to prepayments of principal; and (ii) the Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement, as amended for (i) above, may at the Operating Partnership's election be extended for two years from July 31, 2023 to July 31, 2025 (the "Maturity Date") if its principal has been reduced to \$800 million by the Maturity Date. In all other respects, the Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement remains unchanged.

On June 16, 2022, the Operating Partnership, the Company and Berkshire Hathaway entered into an amendment (the "Third Term Loan Amendment") to the Term Loan Agreement by and among the Operating Partnership, the Company and Berkshire Hathaway to which the Operating Partnership, the Company and Berkshire Hathaway mutually agreed that notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the asset sale covenant, the parent, borrower, and their respective subsidiaries will be permitted without the consent of the administrative agent to sell, transfer, or otherwise dispose of properties (including but not limited to properties or equity interests of any subsidiary) to unaffiliated third parties for no less than fair market value, provided that the borrower deposits all net proceeds received into a controlled account and the use of such net proceeds will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Term Loan Agreement, including but not limited to the restricted payments and investments/loans covenants.

As of December 31, 2022, the Company has paid down \$570 million towards the Term Loan's unpaid principal balance. The aggregate principal amount outstanding under the Term Loan Facility as of December 31, 2022 was \$1.03 billion. Subsequent to December 31, 2022, the Company paid down an additional \$230.0 million on the Term Loan Facility, reducing the unpaid principal balance to \$800 million. Pursuant to the terms of the Term Loan Facility, by reducing our outstanding principal balance to \$800 million, the maturity date for the Term Loan Facility was extended for two years to July 31, 2025.

The Company currently anticipates it will continue to use sales of Consolidated Properties as the primary source of capital to repay principal on the Term Loan and its obligations.

Preferred Shares

As of December 31, 2022, we had 2,800,000 7.00% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Shares (the "Series A Preferred Shares") outstanding. As of December 14, 2022, we may redeem any or all of the Series A Preferred Shares at \$25.00 per share plus any accrued and unpaid dividends.

Dividends and Distributions

The Company's Board of Trustees did not declare dividends on the Company's Class A common shares during 2022. The last dividend on the Company's Class A and C common shares that the Board of Trustees declared was on February 25, 2019, which was paid on April 11, 2019 to shareholders of record on March 29, 2019.

The Company's Board of Trustees also declared the following dividends on Company's Series A Preferred Shares during 2023, 2022 and 2021:

Declaration Date 2023	Record Date	Payment Date	Preferred Sha	re
February 15	March 31	April 17	\$	0.43750
2022	Water 31	April 17	J	0.43730
November 1	December 30	January 16, 2023	\$	0.43750
July 26	September 30	October 17		0.43750
April 26	June 30	July 15		0.43750
February 16	March 31	April 15		0.43750
2021		•		
October 26	December 31	January 14, 2022	\$	0.43750
July 27	September 30	October 15		0.43750
April 27	June 30	July 15		0.43750
February 23	March 31	April 15		0.43750

Our Board of Trustees will continue to assess the Company's investment opportunities and its expectations of taxable income in its determination of future distributions, if any.

Minimum Cash Requirements

Our contractual obligations relate to our Term Loan Facility and non-cancelable operating leases in the form of a ground lease at one of our properties, as well as an operating lease for our corporate office.

Information concerning our obligations and commitments to make future payments under contracts for these loan and lease agreements as of December 31, 2022 is aggregated in the following table (in thousands):

			Payments d	ue by Pe	riod	
		Within				After
Minimum Cash Requirements	 Total	1 year	 1 - 3 years	3 -	5 years	5 years
Long-term debt (1)(2)	\$ 1,075,745	\$ 1,075,745	\$ _	\$	_	\$ _
Operating leases	8,687	1,089	3,518		2,100	1,980
Total	\$ 1,084,432	\$ 1,076,834	\$ 3,518	\$	2,100	\$ 1,980

⁽¹⁾ Includes expected interest payments.

⁽¹⁾ Due to the reduction of the Term Loan Facility to \$800 million as of February 2, 2023, the maturity date was extended to July 31, 2025.

Capital Expenditures

During the year ended December 31, 2022 the Company invested \$99.3 million in our consolidated development and operating properties and an additional \$25.5 million into our unconsolidated joint ventures.

The Company also continued to advance its previously underway premier projects in Aventura, FL, Santa Monica, CA, and La Jolla, CA, and its pipeline of such projects, including its two previously announced multifamily projects, in Redmond, WA, and Dallas, TX, each of which represents the first phase of larger, mixed-use developments. A premier mixed use project in San Diego, CA and a multifamily project in Lynwood, WA, both in unconsolidated entities, opened in the fourth quarter of 2021.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, we incurred no maintenance capital expenditures and approximately \$2.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2021 that were not associated with retenanting and redevelopment projects.

Cash Flows for the Year Ended December 31, 2022 Compared to December 31, 2021

The following table summarizes the Company's cash flow activities for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 (in thousands):

		Year Ended D	ecember	31,		
	2	2022	2021			\$ Change
Net cash used in operating activities	\$	(117,923)	\$	(135,996)	\$	18,073
Net cash provided by investing activities		586,079		260,707		325,372
Net cash used in financing activities		(436,970)		(161,212)		(275,758)

Cash Flows from Operating Activities

Significant components of net cash used in operating activities include:

- In 2022, a decrease in rental income and a decrease in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities; and
- In 2021, a decrease in rental income and a decrease in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities, partially offset by a decrease in tenant and other receivables.

Cash Flows from Investing Activities

Significant components of net cash provided by investing activities include:

- In 2022, \$643.3 million of net proceeds from the sale of real estate and \$67.6 million of distributions and proceeds from the disposition of interests in unconsolidated entities offset by development of real estate of (\$99.3) million and investments in unconsolidated entities of (\$25.5) million; and
- In 2021, \$381.4 million of net proceeds from the sale of real estate offset by development of real estate of (\$105.7) million and investments in unconsolidated entities of (\$38.6) million.

Cash Flows from Financing Activities

Significant components of net cash used in financing activities include:

- In 2022, (\$410.0) million cash repayment of Term Loan Facility principal, (\$22.1) million cash repayment to terminate sale-leaseback financing obligation, and (\$4.9) million cash payment of preferred dividends; and
- In 2021, (\$160.0) million cash repayment of Term Loan Facility principal, and (\$4.9) million cash payment of preferred dividends, partially offset by \$4.0 million contributions from noncontrolling interest in other partnerships.

Litigation and Other Matters

In accordance with accounting standards regarding loss contingencies, the Company accrues an undiscounted liability for those contingencies where the incurrence of a loss is probable and the amount can be reasonably estimated, and the Company discloses the amount accrued and the amount of a reasonably possible loss in excess of the amount accrued or discloses the fact that such a range of loss cannot be estimated. The Company does not record liabilities when the likelihood that the liability has been incurred is probable but the amount cannot be reasonably estimated, or when the liability is believed to be only reasonably possible or remote. In such cases, we disclose the nature of the contingency, and an estimate of the possible loss, range of loss, or disclose the fact that an estimate cannot be made.

During the Sears Holdings bankruptcy proceedings, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors of Sears Holdings (the "UCC") and others, including the Restructuring Subcommittee of the Board of Directors of Sears Holdings, alleged that the 2015 Transactions between us and Sears Holdings constituted a fraudulent conveyance, and indicated an intent to pursue litigation challenging the 2015 Transactions on that and other grounds. The approval of the Holdco Acquisition by the Bankruptcy Court expressly preserved claims relating to the 2015 Transactions between us and Sears Holdings.

On April 18, 2019, at the direction of the Restructuring Sub-Committee of the Restructuring Committee of the Board of Directors of Sears Holdings, Sears, Roebuck & Co., Sears Development Co., Kmart Corporation, and Kmart of Washington, LLC filed a lawsuit (the "Litigation") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the "Bankruptcy Court") against, among others, Edward S. Lampert, ESL Investments, Inc. and certain of its affiliates and investors, Fairholme Capital Management, L.L.C., certain members of the Sears Holdings board of directors, and the Company, the Operating Partnership, and certain of our affiliates and subsidiaries (the Company, the Operating Partnership, and certain of our affiliates and subsidiaries collectively, the "Seritage Defendants"). The Litigation is dual captioned as In re: Sears Holdings Corporation, et al., Case No. 18-23538 (RDD) and Sears Holdings Corporation et al., v. Lampert et al., Case No. 19-08250 (RDD).

The Litigation alleged, among other things, that certain transactions undertaken by Sears Holdings since 2011 constituted actual and/or constructive fraudulent transfers and/or illegal dividends by Sears Holdings. The challenged transactions include the July 2015 transactions giving rise to Seritage, the execution of the Original Master Lease with Sears Holdings, and the acquisition of real estate from Sears Holdings. The Litigation alleged, among other things, that the real estate acquired by Seritage from Sears Holdings in July 2015 was worth at least \$649 to \$749 million more than the purchase price paid. The Litigation sought as relief, among other things, declaratory relief, avoidance of the allegedly actual and/or constructive fraudulent transfers and either (i) rescission of the transfers of real estate from Sears Holdings to Seritage in 2015 and return of the proceeds of the transactions between Sears Holdings and Seritage, or, in the alternative, (ii) payment by Seritage to Sears Holdings of damages at least equal to the value of the transferred property.

On October 15, 2019, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order (the "Confirmation Order") confirming the Modified Second Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Sears Holdings and its affiliated debtors (the "Chapter 11 Plan"). Pursuant to the terms of the Confirmation Order, upon the effective date of the Chapter Plan, a liquidating trust would be formed, and the Litigation would vest in the liquidating trust. The Confirmation Order further provides that, prior to the effective date of the Chapter 11 Plan and the formation of the liquidating trust, the Litigation would be controlled by five litigation designees selected by Sears Holdings and the Unsecured Creditors' Committee (the "UCC"). For further information, refer to the Chapter 11 Plan, Confirmation Order and liquidating trust agreement, each of which has been publicly filed with the Bankruptcy Court.

On February 21, 2020, the Seritage defendants filed a partial motion to dismiss seeking dismissal of the claims in the operative complaint in the Litigation relating to the release received in the Sears Holdings derivative litigation, unjust enrichment, and equitable subordination.

On March 15, 2021, the Court consolidated the Litigation with a case captioned Sears Holding Corp. et al. v. Andrew H. Tisch, et al., Case No. 20-07007 (RDD) (the "Shareholder Litigation," and, together with the Litigation, the "Consolidated Litigation"). The Shareholder Litigation was brought by the UCC, Sears Holdings Corporation, and Sears, Roebuck and Co., against certain shareholders of Sears Holdings or its related companies. Seritage was not named as a defendant in the Shareholder Litigation, which alleges, among other things, that certain transactions undertaken by Sears Holdings since 2014 (including the July 2015 transactions giving rise to Seritage, the execution of the Original Master Lease with Sears Holdings, and the acquisition of real estate from Sears Holdings) constituted actual and/or constructive fraudulent transfers and/or illegal dividends.

On April 6, 2022, the Court entered an order in the Consolidated Litigation, upon the agreement of the parties thereto, providing for a mediation of the litigation. The parties and the Court extended the mediation several times, through August, and up until the settlement described below was reached.

On August 9, 2022, following the mediation, all of the parties to the Litigation and certain of the parties to the Shareholder Litigation (to which Seritage is not a defendant) entered into a settlement agreement pursuant to which the defendants paid to the Sears estate \$175 million (of which the Seritage Defendants contributed approximately \$35.0 million) in exchange for dismissal of the Consolidated Litigation and for the full and final satisfaction and release of all claims in the Consolidated Litigation (including, in the case of the Seritage Defendants, any and all claims between the Seritage Defendants and the Sears estate in the Sears bankruptcy proceeding).

On September 2, 2022, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York entered an order approving the settlement and, on October 18, 2022, the Litigation was dismissed. While the Company believes that the claims against the Seritage Defendants in the Litigation were without merit, the Company entered into the settlement, without admitting any fault or wrongdoing, in order to avoid the continued imposition of legal defense costs, distraction, and the uncertainty and risk inherent in any litigation.

The Company made a settlement payment of \$35.5 million based on the Company's contributions to the settlement of the Litigation. This payment is recorded as litigation settlement in the consolidated statement of operations during the year ended December 31, 2022.

On March 2, 2021, the Company brought a lawsuit in Delaware state court against the D&O Insurers. The Company's lawsuit is seeking, among other things, declaratory relief and money damages as a result of certain of the D&O Insurers refusal to pay certain costs and expenses related to the defense of the Litigation discussed above. Any amounts received from the insurers will offset the Seritage Defendants' contribution. The Company reached settlement agreements with two of the D&O Insurers for gross proceeds of \$12.7 million. Subsequent to December 31, 2022, the Company reached a settlement agreement with the other two D&O Insurers for gross proceeds of \$11.6 million.

The Company is subject, from time to time, to various legal proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of business. While the resolution of such matters cannot be predicted with certainty, management believes, based on currently available information, the final outcome of such ordinary course legal proceedings and claims will not have a material effect on the consolidated financial position, results of operations or liquidity of the Company.

Critical Accounting Estimates

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, we have made estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Refer to the discussion of our accounting policies included in Note 2 to the audited consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report.

Real Estate Investments

The Company on a periodic basis, assesses whether there are indicators, including macroeconomic conditions, that the value of the real estate assets may be impaired. If an indicator is identified, management will estimate the real estate asset recoverability based on projected operating cash flows (undiscounted and unleveraged), taking into account the anticipated holding period and capitalization rates, to determine if the undiscounted cash flows are less than a real estate asset's carrying value. If the carrying value of an asset exceeds the undiscounted cash flows, an analysis is performed to determine the estimated fair value of the real asset. In estimating the fair value of an asset, various factors are considered, including expected future operating income, trends and leasing prospects including the effects of demand, competition, and other economic factors such as discount rates and market comparables. Changes in any estimates and/or assumptions, including the anticipated holding period, could have a material impact on the projected operating cash flows. If management determines that the carrying value of a real estate asset is impaired, a loss will be recorded for the excess of its carrying amount over its estimated fair value. The Company recognized \$126.9 million and \$95.8 million in impairment losses for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021.

Investments in Unconsolidated Entities

On a periodic basis, management assesses whether there are indicators, including the operating performance of the underlying real estate and general market conditions which include macroeconomic conditions that the value of the Company's investments in unconsolidated entities may be impaired. An investment's value is impaired if management's estimate of the fair value of the Company's investment is less than its carrying value and such difference is deemed to be other-than-temporary. To the extent impairment has occurred, the loss is measured as the excess of the carrying amount of the investment over its estimated fair value. The Company recorded \$35.6 million in other-than-temporary impairment losses in investments in unconsolidated entities for the year ended December 31, 2022. No such impairment losses were recognized for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Revenue Recognition

We evaluate on an individual lease basis whether it is probable that we will collect substantially all amounts due from our tenants and recognize changes in the collectability assessment of our operating leases as adjustments to rental revenue. Management exercises judgment in assessing collectability of tenant receivables and considers payment history, current credit status, publicly available information about the financial condition of the tenant, and other factors. Our assessment of the collectability of tenant receivables can have a significant impact on the rental revenue recognized in our consolidated statements of income.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Refer to Note 2 of the consolidated financial statements for recently issued accounting pronouncements.

Non-GAAP Supplemental Financial Measures and Definitions

The Company makes reference to NOI and Total NOI which are financial measures that include adjustments to GAAP.

Net Operating Income ("NOI") and Total NOI

NOI is defined as income from property operations less property operating expenses. Other real estate companies may use different methodologies for calculating NOI, and accordingly, the Company's depiction of NOI may not be comparable to other real estate companies. The Company believes NOI provides useful information regarding Seritage, its financial condition, and results of operations because it reflects only those income and expense items that are incurred at the property level.

The Company also uses Total NOI, which includes its proportional share of Unconsolidated Properties. The Company believes this form of presentation offers insights into the financial performance and condition of the Company as a whole given our ownership of Unconsolidated Properties that are accounted for under GAAP using the equity method.

The Company also considers NOI and Total NOI to be a helpful supplemental measure of its operating performance because it excludes from NOI variable items such as termination fee income, as well as non-cash items such as straight-line rent and amortization of lease intangibles.

Due to the adjustments noted, NOI and Total NOI should only be used as an alternative measure of the Company's financial performance.

Reconciliation of Non-GAAP Financial Measures to GAAP Financial Measures

Neither NOI nor Total NOI are measures that (i) represent cash flow from operations as defined by GAAP; (ii) are indicative of cash available to fund all cash flow needs, including the ability to make distributions; (iii) are alternatives to cash flow as a measure of liquidity; or (iv) should be considered alternatives to net income (which is determined in accordance with GAAP) for purposes of evaluating the Company's operating performance. Reconciliations of these measures to the respective GAAP measures we deem most comparable are presented below on a comparative basis for all periods.

The following table reconciles NOI and Total NOI to GAAP net loss for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 (in thousands):

		Year	Ended December 31,	
NOI and Total NOI	2022		2021	2020
Net loss	\$ (120,097)	\$	(38,985)	\$ (152,964)
Termination fee income	(369)		(3,378)	(7,604)
Management and other fee income	(2,446)		(1,032)	(293)
Depreciation and amortization	41,114		51,199	95,997
General and administrative expenses	47,634		41,949	28,849
Litigation settlement	35,533		_	-
Equity in loss of Unconsolidated Properties	72,080		9,226	4,712
Loss (gain) on sale of interests in Unconsolidated Properties	677		_	(1,758)
Gain on sale of real estate	(211,936)		(221,681)	(88,555)
Impairment of real estate assets	126,887		95,826	64,108
Interest and other income	(37,753)		(9,285)	(3,394)
Interest expense	86,730		107,975	91,316
Income taxes	466		196	252
Straight-line rent adjustment	(1,271)		(2,269)	4,983
Above/below market rental income/expense	223		176	(1,793)
NOI	\$ 37,472	\$	29,917	\$ 33,856
<u>Unconsolidated entities</u> (1)				
NOI of Unconsolidated Properties (2)	7,785		6,942	6,122
Straight-line rent	(1,017)		(885)	(681)
Above/below market rental income/expense	24		131	(713)
Termination fee income	(787)		(588)	(827)
Total NOI	\$ 43,477	\$	35,517	\$ 37,757

⁽¹⁾ Activity represents the Company's proportionate share of unconsolidated entity activity.

⁽²⁾ NOI of Unconsolidated Properties excludes depreciation and amortization, gains, losses and impairments and management and administrative costs.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

As of December 31, 2022, we had \$1.03 billion of consolidated debt, all of which is borrowed under our fixed-rate Term Loan Facility which is based on a fixed term and imputed interest rate and therefore, neither are subject to interest rate fluctuations.

As of December 31, 2022, the estimated fair value of our consolidated debt was \$1.0 billion. The estimated fair value of our consolidated debt is calculated based on current market prices and discounted cash flows at the current rate at which similar loans would be made to borrowers with similar credit ratings for the remaining term of such debt.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

Reference is made to the Consolidated Financial Statements and Consolidated Financial Statement Schedule beginning on page F-1 for the required information.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) under the Exchange Act) that are designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures. Because of inherent limitations, disclosure controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance that the objectives of disclosure controls and procedures are met.

Our management, with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures. Based on that evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this report, our disclosure controls and procedures are effective.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act). Our internal control over financial reporting is a process designed under the supervision of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and preparation of our financial statements for external reporting purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

As of December 31, 2022, we conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework utilizing the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in "Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)." Based on this assessment, management believes that, as of December 31, 2022, the Company maintained effective internal controls over financial reporting. Deloitte & Touche LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm who audited our consolidated financial statements contained in this Form 10-K, has issued a report on our internal control over financial reporting, which is included herein.

Changes in Internal Controls over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act) that occurred during quarter ended December 31, 2022 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

None.

ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS Not applicable.

PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The information required by Item 10 is hereby incorporated by reference to our definitive proxy statement with respect to our 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, to be filed with the SEC within 120 days following the end of our fiscal year.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by Item 11 is hereby incorporated by reference to our definitive proxy statement with respect to our 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, to be filed with the SEC within 120 days following the end of our fiscal year.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information required by Item 12 is hereby incorporated by reference to our definitive proxy statement with respect to our 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, to be filed with the SEC within 120 days following the end of our fiscal year.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by Item 13 is hereby incorporated by reference to our definitive proxy statement with respect to our 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, to be filed with the SEC within 120 days following the end of our fiscal year.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by Item 14 is hereby incorporated by reference to our definitive proxy statement with respect to our 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, to be filed with the SEC within 120 days following the end of our fiscal year.

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULE

(a) Consolidated Financial Statements and Consolidated Financial Statement Schedule.

The consolidated financial statements and consolidated financial statement schedule listed in the accompanying Index to Consolidated Financial Statements and Consolidated Financial Statement Schedule are filed as part of this Annual Report.

(b) Exhibits.

Exhibit No.	Description	SEC Document Reference
2.1	Subscription, Distribution and Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of June 8, 2015, by and between Seritage Growth Properties and Sears Holdings Corporation	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to our Registration Statement on Form S-11, filed on June 9, 2015.
3.1	Articles of Amendment and Restatement	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on July 10, 2015.
3.2	Articles Supplementary Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of 7.00% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Shares of Beneficial Interest, par value \$0.01 per share	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to our Registration Statement on Form 8-A, filed on December 14, 2017.
3.3	Amended and Restated Bylaws	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed on May 3, 2019.
4.1	Registration Rights Agreement by and among Seritage Growth Properties, ESL Investments, Inc., and Seritage Growth Properties, L.P., dated as of July 7, 2015	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on July 10, 2015.
4.2	Form of specimen certificate evidencing the 7.00% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Shares of Beneficial Interest, par value \$0.01 per share	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to our Registration Statement on Form 8-A, filed on December 14, 2017.
4.3	Description of Capital Stock of Seritage Growth Properties Registered Pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on March 2, 2020.
10.1	Transition Services Agreement by and between Sears Holdings Management Corporation and Seritage Growth Properties, L.P., dated as of July 7, 2015	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on July 10, 2015.
10.2	Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Seritage Growth Properties, L.P., dated as of January 4, 2023	Filed herewith.
10.3*	Holdco Master Lease by and among Seritage SRC Finance LLC, Seritage KMT Finance LLC, Transform SR Operations LLC and Transform KM Operations LLC, dated as of February 28, 2019	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on March 15, 2019.
10.4*	Side Letter to Holdco Master Lease, by and among Seritage KMT Finance LLC, Seritage SRC Finance LLC, Transform SR Operations LLC and Transform KM Operations LLC, dated as of February 28, 2019	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on March 15, 2019.
10.5	Mortgage Loan Agreement by and among Seritage SRC Finance LLC, Seritage KMT Finance LLC, certain other subsidiaries of Operating Partnership, JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association and H/2 SO III Funding LLC, dated as of July 7, 2015	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on July 10, 2015.

10.6	Omnibus Amendment to the Mortgage Loan Agreement, dated as of September 28, 2015, by and among Seritage SRC Finance LLC, Seritage KMT Finance LLC, certain other subsidiaries of Operating Partnership, Seritage Growth Properties, Seritage Growth Properties L.P., JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association and H/2 SO III Funding LLC	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on March 1, 2017.
10.7	Second Amendment to Mortgage Loan Agreement, dated as of November 8, 2016, by and among Seritage SRC Finance LLC, Seritage KMT Finance LLC, certain other subsidiaries of Operating Partnership, Seritage Growth Properties, Seritage Growth Properties L.P. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on March 1, 2017.
10.8	Mezzanine Loan Agreement by and among Seritage SRC Mezzanine Finance LLC, Seritage KMT Mezzanine Finance LLC, JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association and H/2 Special Opportunities III Corp., dated as of July 7, 2015	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on July 10, 2015.
10.9	Omnibus Amendment to Mezzanine Loan Agreement, dated as of September 28, 2015, by and among Seritage SRC Mezzanine Finance LLC, Seritage KMT Mezzanine Finance LLC, Seritage Growth Properties, Seritage Growth Properties L.P., JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association and H/2 Special Opportunities III Corp.	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on March 1, 2017.
10.10	Second Amendment to Mezzanine Loan Agreement, dated as of November 8, 2016, by and among Seritage SRC Mezzanine Finance LLC, Seritage KMT Mezzanine Finance LLC, Seritage Growth Properties, Seritage Growth Properties, L.P. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on March 1, 2017.
10.11	Third Amendment to Mezzanine Loan Agreement, entered into as of November 8, 2017 and effective as of June 30, 2017, by and among Seritage SRC Mezzanine Finance LLC, Seritage KMT Mezzanine Finance LLC, Seritage Growth Properties, Seritage Growth Properties, L.P. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on February 28, 2018.
10.12	Term Loan Facility by and among Seritage Growth Properties, L.P., Seritage Growth Properties, JPP, LLC and JPP II, LLC, dated as of February 23, 2017	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on February 24, 2017.
10.13	Senior Unsecured Term Loan Agreement, dated as of December 27, 2017, among Seritage Growth Properties, L.P., Seritage Growth Properties, JPP, LLC, JPP II, LLC and Empyrean Investments, LLC, as lenders, and JPP, LLC, as administrative agent	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on December 28, 2017.
10.14†	Form of Seritage Growth Properties 2015 Share Plan	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to our Registration Statement on Form S-11, filed on May 11, 2015.
10.15†	Seritage Growth Properties Restricted Share Agreement	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on July 10, 2015.
10.16†	Form of Seritage Growth Properties Restricted Share Agreement	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on March 1, 2017.

10.17†	Form of Seritage Growth Properties Time-Vesting Restricted Share Unit Agreement	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on July 10, 2015.
10.18†	Form of Seritage Growth Properties Annual P-RSU Restricted Share Agreement	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on July 10, 2015.
10.19†	Letter Agreement, dated May 15, 2015, between Matthew Fernand and Seritage Growth Properties	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to our Registration Statement on Form S-11, filed on May 26, 2015.
10.20	Exchange Agreement by and among Seritage Growth Properties, Seritage Growth Properties, L.P., ESL Partners, L.P., and Edward S. Lampert, dated as of June 26, 2015	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on July 2, 2015.
10.21	Exchange Agreement by and among Seritage Growth Properties and Fairholme Capital Management, L.L.C., dated as of June 30, 2015	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on July 2, 2015.
10.22	Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement, dated July 31, 2018, among Seritage Growth Properties, Seritage Growth Properties, L.P. and Berkshire Hathaway Life Insurance Company of Nebraska	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on July 31, 2018.
10.23†	Form of Seritage Growth Properties Time-Vesting Restricted Share Unit Agreement – 2018 Incentive RSUs	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed on August 3, 2018.
10.24†	Form of Seritage Growth Properties Performance-Vesting Restricted Share Unit Agreement – 2018 Incentive P-RSUs	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed on August 3, 2018.
10.25	First Amendment to the Master Lease, effective as of October 29, 2019, by and among Seritage SRC Finance LLC and Seritage KMT Finance LLC	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.33 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on March 2, 2020.
10.26	Amendment No. 1 to Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement, dated May 5, 2020, among Seritage Growth Properties, L.P. and Berkshire Hathaway Life Insurance Company of Nebraska	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on May 8, 2020.
10.27	Master Lease Modification and Settlement Agreement, dated as of June 3, 2020, by and among Seritage SRC Finance LLC, Seritage KMT Finance LLC, Transform SR Operations LLC and Transform KM Operations LLC	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 4, 2020.
10.28	Second Master Lease Modification and Settlement Agreement, dated December 02, 2020, by and among Seritage SRC Finance LLC, Seritage KMT Finance LLC, Transform SR Operations LLC and Transform KM Operations LLC	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.36 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on March 15, 2021.
10.29†	Employment Agreement, dated February 7, 2021, among Seritage Growth Properties, Seritage Growth Properties, L.P. and Andrea Olshan	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on February 9, 2021.
10.30	Amendment No. 2 to Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement, dated November 24, 2021, among Seritage Growth Properties, L.P. and Berkshire Hathaway Life Insurance Company of Nebraska	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on November 26, 2021.
10.31†	Employment Agreement Amendment, dated March 15, 2022, among Seritage Growth Properties, Seritage Growth Properties, L.P. and Andrea Olshan	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.39 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed on May 10, 2022

10.32†	Employment Offer Letter Addendum, dated March 15, 2022, among Seritage Growth Properties, Seritage Growth Properties, L.P. and Matthew Fernand	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.40 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed on May 10, 2022
10.33†	Employment Offer Letter Addendum, dated March 15, 2022, among Seritage Growth Properties, Seritage Growth Properties, L.P. and Eric Dinenberg	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.41 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed on May 10, 2022
10.34†	Letter Agreement, dated March 14, 2019, between Eric Dinenberg and Seritage Growth Properties	Filed herewith.
21.1	List of subsidiaries	Filed herewith.
23.1	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	Filed herewith.
31.1	Certification of the Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002	Filed herewith.
31.2	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002	Filed herewith.
32.1	Certification of the Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, 18 U.S.C. Section 1350	Furnished herewith.
32.2	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, 18 U.S.C. Section 1350	Furnished herewith.
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.	Filed herewith.
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document	Filed herewith.
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document	Filed herewith.
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document	Filed herewith.
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document	Filed herewith.
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document	Filed herewith.
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)	Filed herewith.

^{*} Portions of this exhibit have been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to a request for confidential treatment.

[†] Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

SERITAGE GROWTH PROPERTIES

Dated: March 14, 2023 /s/ Andrea Olshan

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Andrea Olshan Andrea Olshan	Chief Executive Officer and President (principal executive officer)	March 14, 2023
/s/ John Garilli John Garilli	Interim Chief Financial Officer (principal financial and accounting officer)	March 14, 2023
/s/ Adam Metz Adam Metz	Trustee	March 14, 2023
/s/ John T. McClain John T. McClain	Trustee	March 14, 2023
/s/ Sharon Osberg Sharon Osberg	Trustee	March 14, 2023
/s/ Mitchell Sabshon Mitchell Sabshon	Trustee	March 14, 2023
/s/ Talya Nevo-Hacohen Talya Nevo-Hacohen	Trustee	March 14, 2023
/s/ Allison Thrush Allison Thrush	Trustee	March 14, 2023
/s/ Mark Wilsmann Mark Wilsmann	Trustee	March 14, 2023

SERITAGE GROWTH PROPERTIES

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULE

Financial Statements

	Page
Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID 34)	
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2022 and 2021	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020	F-7
Consolidated Statements of Equity for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020	F-8
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020	F-9
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-11
Financial Statement Schedule	
Schedule III—Real estate and accumulated depreciation	F-35

All other schedules are omitted since the required information is either not present in any amounts, is not present in amounts sufficient to require submission of the schedule or because the information required is included in the consolidated financial statements and related notes.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Trustees and Shareholders of Seritage Growth Properties

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Seritage Growth Properties and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the related consolidated statements of operations, equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2022, and the related notes and the schedule listed in the Index at Item 15 (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2022, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated March 14, 2023, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

Liquidity — Refer to Note 1 to the financial statements

Critical Audit Matter Description

The Company's primary uses of cash include the payment of property operating and other expenses, including general and administrative expenses and debt service (collectively, "Obligations"), and certain development expenditures. Property rental income, which is the Company's primary source of operating cash flow, did not fully fund Obligations and certain development expenditures incurred during the year ended December 31, 2022. Obligations and certain development expenditures are projected to continue to exceed property rental income and the Company expects to fund such costs with a combination of capital sources, including cash on hand and sales of consolidated and unconsolidated properties.

We identified the Company's liquidity disclosure as a critical audit matter because of the significant judgments in management's plans to fund its Obligations and certain development expenditures. This required a high degree of auditor judgment and an increased extent of effort when performing audit procedures to evaluate management's conclusion that it is probable the Company's plans will be effectively implemented within one year after the date the financial statements are issued and will provide the necessary cash flows to fund the Company's Obligations and certain development expenditures.

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures related to the Company's liquidity disclosure included the following, among others:

- We tested the effectiveness of the controls over management's plan, key assumptions, and related disclosures.
- We tested management's key assumptions, including projected rental income and property operating costs by comparing such assumptions to underlying lease agreements and historical operating costs.
- We evaluated management's estimates relating to development expenditures by comparing to underlying development budgets and costs spent to date.
- We evaluated the timing and likelihood of potential asset sales by comparing expected proceeds to executed contracts, comparable market information and historical transactions executed by the Company.
- We tested the Company's paydowns of the Term Loan Facility and extension of the maturity date by tracing to cash support and obtaining a debt confirmation.
- We engaged in discussions with management regarding the Company's intent and ability to generate the planned capital through sales of properties and exercise of available put options with its joint venture partners.
- We evaluated management's plans in the context of other audit evidence and analyzed external filings and press releases to determine whether it supported or contradicted the conclusion reached by management.

Real Estate Investments – Impairment and Investments in Unconsolidated Entities – Other Than Temporary Impairment – Refer to Note 2 to the financial statements

Critical Audit Matter Description

The Company, on a periodic basis, assesses whether there are indicators that (i) the carrying value of real estate assets may not be recoverable or (ii) investments in unconsolidated entities may be other than temporarily impaired.

If an indicator is identified for a real estate investment, management will estimate the real estate asset recoverability based on projected operating cash flows to determine if the undiscounted cash flows are less than the real estate asset's carrying value. If the carrying value of a real estate asset exceeds the undiscounted cash flows, an analysis is performed to determine the estimated fair value of the real estate asset. If management determines that the carrying value of a real estate asset is impaired, a loss will be recorded for the excess of its carrying value over its estimated fair value.

If an indicator is identified for an investment in unconsolidated entity for which management determines its investment is other than temporarily impaired, management will determine the estimated fair value of its investment. An investment's value is impaired if management's estimate of the fair value of the Company's investment is less than its carrying value and such difference is deemed to be other-than-temporary. To the extent other-than-temporary- impairment has occurred, the loss is measured as the excess of the carrying amount of the investment over its estimated fair value.

The Company makes significant assumptions in estimating fair value, including, as necessary, capitalization rate, discount rate, and sales comparables to determine the estimated fair value of real estate assets and investments in unconsolidated entities. The Company recorded approximately \$126.9 million of impairment losses on real estate assets and \$35.6 million of other than temporary impairment losses on investments in unconsolidated entities during the year ended December 31, 2022.

The Company's assumptions used in estimating the estimated fair value for real estate assets and investments in unconsolidated entities when impairment exists, is subjective and requires judgment. For investments in unconsolidated entities, the Company also utilizes judgment in determining if the impairment is temporary or other than temporary. Because of this, auditing these assumptions required a high degree of auditor judgment and extensive auditor effort, including the need to involve our fair value specialists.

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures related to evaluating management's estimated fair value of real estate assets and investments in unconsolidated entities included the following, among others:

- We tested the effectiveness of the controls over management's evaluation of real estate assets for impairment and
 investment in unconsolidated entities for other than temporary impairment, specifically controls over the estimated fair
 value of real estate assets and investments in unconsolidated entities.
- We evaluated whether the assumptions were consistent with evidence obtained in other areas of the audit and industry reports.
- We engaged in discussions with management to evaluate the Company's plans to develop an asset or investment, dispose of an asset or investment when evaluating the assumptions made by management and the considerations around when an investment in an unconsolidated entity is determined to be other than temporarily impaired.
- We evaluated the Company's plans in the context of other audit evidence and analyzed external filings and press releases to determine whether it supported or contradicted the conclusion reached by management.
- We evaluated the Company's determination of the estimated fair value for real estate assets and investments in unconsolidated entities that had an indicator of non-recoverability by performing the following:
 - With the assistance of our fair value specialists, we evaluated the reasonableness of the (1) valuation methodology; (2) significant assumptions made, including testing the source information underlying the determination, as necessary, of the capitalization rates, discount rates and sales comparables and (3) mathematical accuracy of the cash flow and estimated fair value models utilized by management.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

New York, New York March 14, 2023

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2015.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Trustees and Shareholders of Seritage Growth Properties

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Seritage Growth Properties and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2022, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022, of the Company and our report dated March 14, 2023, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP New York, New York March 14, 2023

SERITAGE GROWTH PROPERTIES CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	Decei	nber 31, 2022	Dec	ember 31, 2021
ASSETS				
Investment in real estate				
Land	\$	172,813	\$	475,667
Buildings and improvements		463,616		994,221
Accumulated depreciation		(57,330)		(154,971)
		579,099		1,314,917
Construction in progress		185,324		381,194
Net investment in real estate		764,423		1,696,111
Real estate held for sale		455,617		_
Investment in unconsolidated entities		382,597		498,563
Cash and cash equivalents		133,480		106,602
Restricted cash		11,459		7,151
Tenant and other receivables, net		41,495		29,111
Lease intangible assets, net		1,791		14,817
Prepaid expenses, deferred expenses and other assets, net		50,859		61,783
Total assets (1)	\$	1,841,721	\$	2,414,138
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY				
Liabilities				
Term loan facility, net	\$	1,029,754	\$	1,439,332
Sales-leaseback financing obligations		, , , <u> </u>		20,627
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities		89,368		109,379
Total liabilities (1)		1,119,122		1,569,338
		, - ,		yy
Commitments and contingencies (Note 9)				
Shareholders' Equity				
Class A common shares \$0.01 par value; 100,000,000 shares authorized;				
56,052,546 and 43,632,364 shares issued and outstanding				
as of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively		561		436
Series A preferred shares \$0.01 par value; 10,000,000 shares authorized;				
2,800,000 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2022 and				
December 31, 2021; liquidation preference of \$70,000		28		28
Additional paid-in capital		1,360,411		1,241,048
Accumulated deficit		(640,531)		(553,771)
Total shareholders' equity		720,469		687,741
Non-controlling interests		2,130		157,059
Total equity		722,599		844,800
Total liabilities and equity	\$	1,841,721	\$	2,414,138

⁽¹⁾ The Company's consolidated balance sheets include assets and liabilities of consolidated variable interest entities ("VIEs"). See Note 2. The consolidated balance sheets, as of December 31, 2022, include the following amounts related to our consolidated VIEs, excluding the Operating Partnership: \$6.6 million of land, \$3.9 million of building and improvements, \$(1.0) million of accumulated depreciation and \$4.0 million of land, \$3.9 million of building amounts related to our consolidated VIEs, excluding the Operating Partnership: \$6.6 million of land, \$3.9 million of building and improvements, \$(0.9) million of accumulated depreciation and \$4.0 million of other assets included in other line items.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

SERITAGE GROWTH PROPERTIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(Amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

		2022		2021		2020	
REVENUE							
Rental income	\$	104,609	\$	115,651	\$	116,202	
Management and other fee income		2,446		1,032		293	
Total revenue		107,055		116,683		116,495	
EXPENSES							
Property operating		41,770		45,007		41,164	
Real estate taxes		23,950		35,256		36,768	
Depreciation and amortization		41,114		51,199		95,997	
General and administrative		47,634		41,949		28,849	
Litigation settlement		35,533		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
Total expenses		190,001		173,411		202,778	
Gain on sale of real estate		211,936		221,681		88,555	
(Loss) gain on sale of interests in unconsolidated entities		(677)		<u> </u>		1,758	
Impairment of real estate assets		(126,887)		(95,826)		(64,108)	
Equity in loss of unconsolidated entities		(72,080)		(9,226)		(4,712)	
Interest and other income		37,753		9,285		3,394	
Interest expense		(86,730)		(107,975)		(91,316)	
Loss before income taxes		(119,631)	-	(38,789)		(152,712)	
Income tax expense		(466)		(196)		(252)	
Net loss		(120,097)		(38,985)		(152,964)	
Net loss attributable to		, , ,		, ,		` , , ,	
non-controlling interests		46,152		10,836		47,938	
Net loss attributable to Seritage	\$	(73,945)	\$	(28,149)	\$	(105,026)	
Preferred dividends	-	(4,900)	-	(4,900)		(4,900)	
Net loss attributable to Seritage common	-	(1,500)		(1,500)		(1,500)	
shareholders	\$	(78,845)	\$	(33,049)	\$	(109,926)	
Situ viio avio	Ψ	(70,012)	Ψ	(33,015)	<u> </u>	(105,520)	
Net loss per share attributable to Seritage							
Class A common shareholders - Basic	\$	(1.59)	\$	(0.78)	\$	(2.87)	
	Ψ	(1.37)	Ψ	(0.76)	Ψ	(2.07)	
Net loss per share attributable to Seritage	ф	(1.50)	Ф	(0.70)	Ф	(2.07)	
Class A common shareholders - Diluted	\$	(1.59)	\$	(0.78)	\$	(2.87)	
Weighted average Class A common							
shares outstanding - Basic		49,729		42,393		38,298	
Weighted average Class A common							
shares outstanding - Diluted		49,729		42,393		38,298	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

SERITAGE GROWTH PROPERTIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY (Amounts in thousands, except per share and unit amounts)

Total	Equity	\$ 1,043,370	(152,964)	(4,900)	(1,200)	(077.0)	(2,112)			8 882 727	. F	rotal Equity	\$ 882,727	(38,985)	(000 F)	(4,900)	1	2,000	l			\$ 844,800	Total	Equity	(120.097)	(4,000)	(4,900)	2,796		\$ 722,599
Non- Controlling	Interests	\$ 311,951	(47,938)				I		00000	\$ 233 687	Non-	Controlling Interests	\$ 233,687	(10,836)		I		I	(61,835)			\$ 157,059	Non- Controlling	Interests	(46.152)	(20,02)		I	(777 801)	\$ 2,130
Accumulated	Deficit	\$ (418,711)	(105,026)	(4 900)	(1,700)	1	l			(528 637)		Accumulated Deficit	\$ (528,637)	(28,149)	(000	(4,900)		1	l			\$ (553,771)	Accumulated	Deficit	(73,945)	(0007)	(4,900)	I	(7 015)	<u>\$ (640,531)</u>
Additional Paid-In	Capital	\$ 1,149,721			ξ	(I) (977 C)	(2,113)	12	100.00	\$ 1 177 260	Additional	raid-iii Capital	\$ 1,177,260			3	(1)	2,000	61,789			\$ 1,241,048	Additional Paid-In	Capital	\$ 1,241,048			2,796	116 568	\$ 1,360,411
referred	Amount	\$ 28					I			%		Amount	\$ 28	1		I		I	l			\$ 28	Preferred		97 e			I		\$ 28
Series A Preferred	Shares	2,800					l			2 800		Shares Arrelerred	2,800			I		I	l			2,800	Series A Preferred	Shares	2,800			I		2,800
ommon	Amount	\$ 12	1			I	ı	(12)				Amount	- -	1		I		I				~ 	оттоп	Amount				I		8
Class B Common	Shares	1,243					l	(1,243)				Shares Amo		1		I		I	l				Class B Common	Shares				I		
ommon	Amount	\$ 369			-	-	l		-	389	II	Amount	\$ 389	1		•		I	46			\$ 436	ommon	=	6 450		-	1	100	\$ 561
Class A Common	Shares	36,897			70	16	I		-	38 896		Shares A Common	38,896			3	88	I	4,648			43,632	Class A Common	Shares	45,032		99	3	17 355	56,053
		Balance at January 1, 2020	Net loss	Preferred dividends	Vesting of matrices of strains	Vesting of resultation Share units Chare based companiention	Share-based compensation	Share class surrenders (1,242,536 common shares)	OP Unit exchanges	(1,301,739 mins) Balance at December 31, 2020			Balance at January 1, 2021	Net loss	Preferred dividends	declared (\$1.75 per share)	Vesting of restricted share units	Share-based compensation	OP Unit exchanges (4,647,943 units)	Contributions to consolidated joint	ventures	Balance at December 31, 2021		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Balance at January 1, 2022 Net loss	Preferred dividends	declared (\$1.75 per share) Vesting of restricted share units	Share-based compensation	OP Unit exchanges	Balance at December 31, 2022

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

SERITAGE GROWTH PROPERTIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

(Amounts in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,					
		2022		2021		2020
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES						
Net loss	\$	(120,097)	\$	(38,985)	\$	(152,964)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:						
Equity in loss of unconsolidated entities		72,080		9,226		4,712
Distributions from unconsolidated entities				1,623		213
Loss (gain) on sale of interest in unconsolidated entities		677				(1,758)
Gain on sale of real estate		(211,936)		(221,681)		(88,555)
Impairment of real estate assets		126,887		95,826		64,108
Share-based compensation		2,767		1,856		(3,035)
Depreciation and amortization		41,114		51,199		95,997
Amortization of deferred financing costs		422		422		421
Amortization of above and below market leases, net		223		176		(1,793)
Straight-line rent adjustment		(1,271)		(2,269)		4,983
Interest on sale-leaseback financing obligations		447		202		_
Change in operating assets and liabilities						
Tenants and other receivables		(10,823)		5,771		9,725
Prepaid expenses, deferred expenses and other assets		2,839		(3,588)		(179)
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities		(21,252)		(35,774)		20,811
Net cash used in operating activities		(117,923)		(135,996)		(47,314)
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES						
Investment in unconsolidated entities		(25,519)		(38,644)		(62,891)
Net proceeds from disposition of interest in unconsolidated entities		55,670				19,551
Distributions from unconsolidated entities		11,928		12,584		1,150
Net proceeds from sale of real estate		643,294		392,422		331,878
Development of real estate		(99,294)		(105,655)		(246,820)
Net cash provided by investing activities		586,079		260,707		42,868
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Repayment of Term Loan Facility		(410,000)		(160,000)		
Repayment of sales-leaseback financing obligations		(22,070)		_		_
Proceeds from sale-leaseback financing obligations				_		20,425
Purchase of shares related to stock grant recipients' tax withholdings				(269)		(85)
Preferred dividends paid		(4,900)		(4,900)		(4,900)
Contributions from noncontrolling interests in other partnerships				3,957		_
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities		(436,970)		(161,212)		15,440
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash		31,186		(36,501)		10,994
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash, beginning of period		113,753		150,254		139,260
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash, end of period	\$	144,939	\$	113,753	\$	150,254

SERITAGE GROWTH PROPERTIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (Continued)

(Amounts in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,						
	2022			2021		2020	
RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND CASH							
EQUIVALENTS AND RESTRICTED CASH							
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	\$	106,602	\$	143,728	\$	139,260	
Restricted cash at beginning of period		7,151		6,526		_	
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash at		_		_		_	
beginning of period	\$	113,753	\$	150,254	\$	139,260	
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$	133,480	\$	106,602	\$	143,728	
Restricted cash at end of period		11,459		7,151		6,526	
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of					-		
period	\$	144,939	\$	113,753	\$	150,254	

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2022		2021			2020
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION						
Cash payments for interest	\$	98,955	\$	115,359	\$	117,866
Capitalized interest		13,918		12,464		27,130
Income taxes paid		466		197		293
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF NON-CASH INVESTING AND						
FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Development of real estate financed with accounts payable	\$	37,983	\$	27,198	\$	20,586
Preferred dividends declared and unpaid		1,225		1,225		1,225
Decrease in real estate, net resulting from deconsolidated properties						
Real estate, net		_		(6,650)		(26,977)
Tenants and other receivables, net				_		(610)
Lease intangible assets, net		_		_		(567)
Prepaid expenses, deferred expenses and other assets, net				(761)		(528)
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities		_		_		547
Transfer to real estate assets held for sale		455,617		(1,864)		(3,411)
Recording (removal) of right of use assets		_		(983)		1,598
Recording (removal) of lease liabilities		_		983		(1,598)
Property received in JV distribution		_		_		19,300
Non-cash property investment in JV distribution		_		_		(19,300)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

SERITAGE GROWTH PROPERTIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1 – Organization

Seritage Growth Properties ("Seritage") (NYSE: SRG), was formed as a Maryland real estate investment trust on June 3, 2015, operated as a fully integrated, self-administered and self-managed real estate investment trust ("REIT") as defined under Section 856(c) of the Internal Revenue Code (the "Code") from formation through December 31, 2021. On March 31, 2022, Seritage revoked its REIT election and became a taxable C Corporation effective January 1, 2022. Seritage's assets are held by and its operations are primarily conducted, directly or indirectly, through Seritage Growth Properties, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership (the "Operating Partnership"). Under the partnership agreement of the Operating Partnership, Seritage, as the sole general partner, has exclusive responsibility and discretion in the management and control of the Operating Partnership. Unless otherwise expressly stated or the context otherwise requires, the "Company" and "Seritage" refer to Seritage, the Operating Partnership and its owned and controlled subsidiaries.

Prior to the adoption of the Company's Plan of Sale (defined below), Seritage was principally engaged in the ownership, development, redevelopment, management, sale and leasing of diversified retail and mixed-use properties throughout the United States. As of December 31, 2022, the Company's portfolio consisted of interests in 97 properties comprised of approximately 13.5 million square feet of gross leasable area ("GLA") or build-to-suit leased area, approximately 157 acres held for or under development and approximately 6.1 million square feet or approximately 498 acres to be disposed of. The portfolio consists of approximately 10.8 million square feet of GLA held by 80 wholly owned properties (such properties, the "Consolidated Properties") and 2.6 million square feet of GLA held by 17 unconsolidated entities (such properties, the "Unconsolidated Properties").

The Company commenced operations on July 7, 2015 following a rights offering to the shareholders of Sears Holdings Corporation ("Sears Holdings" or "Sears") to purchase common shares of Seritage in order to fund, in part, the \$2.7 billion acquisition of certain of Sears Holdings' owned properties and its 50% interests in three joint ventures which were simultaneously leased back to Sears Holdings under a master lease agreement (the "Original Master Lease" and the "Original JV Master Leases", respectively).

As of March 15, 2021, the Company no longer had any remaining properties leased to Holdco (as defined below) or Sears Holdings, as further described in Note 5.

On March 1, 2022, the Company announced that its Board of Trustees had commenced a process to review a broad range of strategic alternatives. The Board of Trustees has created a Special Committee (the "Special Committee") of the Company's Board of Trustees to oversee the process. The Special Committee has retained Barclays as its financial advisor. The Company's strategic review process remains ongoing as the Company executes sales pursuant to the Plan of Sale. There can be no assurance that the review process will result in any transaction or that the Company will be successful in fully executing the Plan of Sale.

On March 31, 2022, the Company announced that its Board of Trustees, with the recommendation of the Special Committee, approved a plan to terminate the Company's REIT status and become a taxable C Corporation, effective for the year ended December 31, 2022. As a result, the Company is no longer required to operate under REIT rules, including the requirement to distribute at least 90% of REIT taxable income to its stockholders, which provides the Company with greater flexibility to use its free cash flow. Effective January 1, 2022, the Company is subject to federal and state income taxes on its taxable income at applicable tax rates and is no longer entitled to a tax deduction for dividends paid. The Company operated as a REIT since inception and through the 2021 tax year, and existing REIT requirements and limitations, including those established by the Company's organizational documents, remained in place until December 31, 2021.

As a result of the Company's change in corporate structure to a taxable C Corporation effective January 1, 2022, the Company incurred a one-time, non-cash deferred tax benefit of approximately \$161.3 million during the quarter ended March 31, 2022. The Company also recorded a full valuation allowance against the deferred tax asset pursuant to ASC 740, *Income Taxes*, as discussed in more detail below.

The Company sought a shareholder vote to approve a proposed plan of sale of the Company's assets and dissolution (the "Plan of Sale") that would allow the Board to sell all of the Company's assets, distribute the net proceeds to shareholders and dissolve the Company. The Plan of Sale is expected to increase the universe of potential buyers by allowing Seritage and potential buyers to enter into and complete value maximizing transactions without subjecting any such transaction to the delay and conditionality associated with having to seek and obtain shareholder approval. On July 6, 2022, Edward Lampert, the Company's former Chairman, entered into a Voting and Support Agreement under which he exchanged his equity interest in the Operating Partnership for Class A common shares and agreed to vote his shares in favor of the Plan of Sale. As of December 31, 2022, after giving effect to the exchange of his Operating Partnership interests, Mr. Lampert owns approximately 27.6% of the Company's outstanding Class A common shares, and Seritage, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is the sole owner of all outstanding Operating Partnership interests.

The affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of all outstanding common shares of the Company was required to approve the Plan of Sale. The 2022 Annual Meeting of Shareholders occurred on October 24, 2022, following the Company's filing of a final proxy statement with the SEC on September 14, 2022. During the meeting, the Plan of Sale was approved by the shareholders. The strategic review process remains ongoing as the Company executes the Plan of Sale. There can be no assurance that the review process will result in any transaction or that the Company will be successful in fully executing on the Plan of Sale. See "Item 1A. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Operations—There can be no assurance that our review of strategic alternatives will result in any transaction or any strategic change at this time."

Liquidity

The Company's primary uses of cash include the payment of property operating and other expenses, including general and administrative expenses and debt service (collectively, "Obligations"), and certain development expenditures. Property rental income, which is the Company's primary source of operating cash flow, did not fully fund Obligations incurred during the year ended December 31, 2022 and the Company recorded net operating cash outflows of \$117.9 million. Additionally, the Company generated net investing cash inflows of \$586.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2022, which were driven by asset sales and partially offset by development expenditures.

Obligations are projected to continue to exceed property rental income and the Company expects to fund such costs with a combination of capital sources including, cash on hand, and sales of Consolidated and Unconsolidated Properties. During the period from January 31, 2023, through March 6, 2023, the Company sold 18 assets for gross proceeds of \$238.6 million and made a \$230.0 million principal prepayment on the Term Loan Facility, reducing the outstanding Term Loan Facility balance to \$800.0 million. Pursuant to the terms of the Term Loan Facility, by reducing our outstanding principal balance to \$800 million, the maturity date for the Term Loan Facility was extended for two years to July 31, 2025.

Going Concern

In accordance with ASC 205-40, *Presentation of Financial Statements - Going Concern*, for each annual and interim reporting period, management evaluates whether there are conditions and events that raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date that the financial statements are issued. As part of this evaluation, the Company takes into consideration all Obligations due within the subsequent 12 months, as well as cash on hand and expected cash receipts. Management has determined that it is probable its plans, as described under Liquidity, will be effectively implemented within one year after the date the financial statements are issued and that these actions will provide the necessary cash flows to fund the Company's Obligations and development expenditures for the one-year period.

As the outstanding balance of the Term Loan Facility is not due within the 12 month period subsequent to the date that the financial statements are issued, the Company's Term Loan Facility is not factored into the Company's analysis as a current obligation.

The anticipated proceeds from the sales of the \$366.3 million of assets under contract, combined with the expected minimum proceeds from the exercise of its put options of \$90.0 million and existing cash on hand, would allow the Company to fund its Obligations and certain development expenditures. As a result, the Company has concluded that management's plans alleviate substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

COVID-19 Pandemic

The Coronavirus ("COVID-19") pandemic has caused significant impacts on the real estate industry in the United States, including the Company's properties.

As a result of the development, fluidity and uncertainty surrounding this situation, the Company expects that these conditions may change, potentially significantly, in future periods and results for the year ended December 31, 2022 may not be indicative of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the Company's business for future periods. As such, the Company cannot reasonably estimate the impact of COVID-19 on its financial condition, results of operations or cash flows over the foreseeable future.

As of December 31, 2022, the Company had collected 99.6% of base rent for the year ended December 31, 2022. While the Company intends to enforce its contractual rights under its leases, there can be no assurance that tenants will meet their future obligations or that additional rental modification agreements will not be necessary.

Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP"). The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company, the Operating Partnership, each of their consolidated properties, and all other entities in which they have a controlling financial interest. For entities that meet the definition of a variable interest entity ("VIE"), the Company consolidates such entities when the Company is the primary beneficiary of the entity. The Company is determined to be the primary beneficiary when it possesses both the unilateral power to direct activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of the VIE and the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the VIE. The Company continually evaluates whether it qualifies as the primary beneficiary and reconsiders its determination of whether an entity is a VIE upon reconsideration events. As of December 31, 2022, the Company consolidates two VIEs in which we are considered the primary beneficiary, as the Company has the power to direct the activities of the entities, specifically surrounding the development plan. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company has investments in several unconsolidated VIEs and does not consolidate these entities because the Company is not the primary beneficiary. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

To the extent such variable interests are in entities that are not evaluated under the VIE model, the Company evaluates its interests using the voting interest entity model.

As of December 31, 2022, the Company, and its wholly owned subsidiaries, holds a 100% interest in the Operating Partnership and is the sole general partner which gives the Company exclusive and complete responsibility for the day-to-day management, authority to make decisions, and control of the Operating Partnership.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. The most significant assumptions and estimates relate to real estate impairment assessments, and assessing the recoverability of accounts receivable. These estimates are based on historical experience and other assumptions which management believes are reasonable under the circumstances. Management evaluates its estimates on an ongoing basis and makes revisions to these estimates and related disclosures as experience develops or new information becomes known. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

Segment Reporting

The Company currently operates in a single reportable segment which includes the ownership, development, redevelopment, management, sale and leasing of real estate properties. The Company's chief operating decision maker, its principal executive officer, assesses and measures the operating and financial results for each property on an individual basis and does not distinguish or group properties based on geography, size, or type. The Company, therefore, aggregates all properties into one reportable segment due to their similarities with regard to the nature and economics of the properties, tenants, and operational process.

Real Estate Investments

Real estate assets are recorded at cost, less accumulated depreciation and amortization.

Expenditures for ordinary repairs and maintenance will be expensed as incurred. Significant renovations which improve the property or extend the useful life of the assets are capitalized. As real estate is undergoing redevelopment activities, all amounts directly associated with and attributable to the project, including planning, development and construction costs, interest costs, personnel costs of employees directly involved, and other miscellaneous costs incurred during the period of redevelopment, are capitalized. The capitalization period begins when redevelopment activities are underway and ends when the project is substantially complete.

Depreciation of real estate assets, excluding land, is recognized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives which generally range between:

Buildings: 25-40 years Site improvements: 5-15 years

Tenant improvements: shorter of the estimated useful life or non-cancelable term of lease

The Company amortizes identified intangibles that have finite lives over the period they are expected to contribute directly or indirectly to the future cash flows of the property or business acquired, generally the remaining non-cancelable term of a related lease.

The Company, on a periodic basis, assesses whether there are indicators that the value of the real estate assets may be impaired. If an indicator is identified, management will estimate the real estate asset recoverability based on projected operating cash flows (undiscounted and unleveraged), taking into account the anticipated holding period and capitalization rates, to determine if the undiscounted cash flows are less than a real estate asset's carrying value. If the carrying value of an asset exceeds the undiscounted cash flows, an analysis is performed to determine the estimated fair value of the real asset. In estimating the fair value of an asset, various factors are considered, including expected future operating income, trends and leasing prospects, including the effects of demand, competition, and other economic factors, such as discount rates and market comparables. Changes in any estimates and/or assumptions, including the anticipated holding period, could have a material impact on the projected operating cash flows. If management determines that the carrying value of a real estate asset is impaired, a loss will be recorded for the excess of its carrying amount over its estimated fair value. The Company recognized impairment losses of \$126.9 million, \$95.8 million and \$64.1 million during the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Real Estate Dispositions

When the Company disposes of all or a portion of a real estate asset, it recognizes a gain or loss on sale of real estate as the difference between the carrying value and consideration received. Consideration consists of cash proceeds received and in certain circumstances, non-cash consideration when a property is contributed to an investment in unconsolidated entity. Gains and losses from the disposition of real estate are recorded as gain (loss) on sale of real estate on the Company's consolidated statements of operations. Refer to Note 4 for more information on the Company's unconsolidated entity transactions.

The following table summarizes the Company's gain on sale of real estate, net during the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 (in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,							
	2022		2021			2020		
Contributions to unconsolidated entities:		_		_				
Gross proceeds	\$		\$	30.0	\$	27.0		
Gain (loss) on sale of real estate, net		_		22.6		(1.5)		
Dispositions to third parties:								
Gross proceeds	\$	650.3	\$	395.4	\$	333.4		
Gain on sale of real estate, net (1)		211.9		197.0		120.1		
Total gains on contributions and dispositions, net	\$	211.9	\$	219.6	\$	118.6		

⁽¹⁾ Excludes gain of \$2.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, related to the revaluation of Cockeysville JV to adjust the gain from \$12.5 million to \$14.6 million and loss of \$30.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, related to the revaluation of Mark 302 JV to adjust the gain from \$38.8 million to \$8.8 million as further described in Note 4 below.

Real Estate Held for Sale

When a real estate asset is identified by management as held for sale, the Company ceases depreciation of the asset and estimates its fair value, net of estimated costs to sell. If the estimated fair value, net of estimated costs to sell, of an asset is less than its net carrying value, an adjustment is recorded to reflect the estimated fair value. Properties classified as real estate held for sale generally represent properties that are under contract for sale and are expected to close within a year.

In evaluating whether a property meets the held for sale criteria, the Company makes a determination as to the point in time that it is probable that a sale will be consummated. Given the nature of all real estate sales contracts, it is not unusual for such contracts to allow potential buyers a period of time to evaluate the property prior to formal acceptance of the contract. In addition, certain other matters critical to the final sale, such as financing arrangements, often remain pending even upon contract acceptance. As a result, properties under contract may not close within the expected time period or at all.

As of December 31, 2022, 34 properties, including three partial sites and pad sites, were classified as held for sale with assets of \$455.6 million and no liabilities, and as of December 31, 2021, no properties were classified as held for sale.

Investments in Unconsolidated Entities

The Company accounts for its investments in Unconsolidated Entities using the equity method of accounting as the Company exercises significant influence but does not have a controlling financial interest. These investments are initially recorded at cost and are subsequently adjusted for cash contributions, cash distributions, and earnings which are recognized in accordance with the terms of the applicable agreement.

On a periodic basis, management assesses whether there are indicators, including the operating performance of the underlying real estate and general market conditions which include macroeconomic conditions, that the value of the Company's investments in unconsolidated entities may be impaired. An investment's value is impaired if management's estimate of the fair value of the Company's investment is less than its carrying value and such difference is deemed to be other-than-temporary. To the extent impairment has occurred, the loss is measured as the excess of the carrying amount of the investment over its estimated fair value.

The Company recorded \$35.6 million in other-than-temporary impairment losses in investments in unconsolidated entities for the year ended December 31, 2022 in equity in loss of unconsolidated entities on the Company's consolidated statements of operations. No such impairment losses were recognized for the years ended December 31, 2021 or 2020.

Restricted Cash

As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, restricted cash represents cash collateral for a letter of credit.

Rental Revenue Recognition and Tenant Receivables

Rental income is comprised of base rent and reimbursements of property operating expenses. The Company commences rental revenue recognition when the lessee takes control of the physical use of the leased asset based on an evaluation of several factors. Base rent is recognized on a straight-line basis over the non-cancelable terms of the related leases. For leases that have fixed and measurable base rent escalations, the difference between such rental income earned and the cash rent due under the provisions of the lease is recorded as straight-line rent receivable and included as a component of tenant and other receivables on the consolidated balance sheets. Reimbursement of property operating expenses arises from tenant leases which provide for the recovery of all or a portion of the operating expenses and real estate taxes of the respective property. This revenue is accrued in the same periods as the expenses are incurred.

The Company periodically reviews its receivables for collectability, taking into consideration changes in factors such as the tenant's payment history, the financial condition of the tenant, business conditions in the industry in which the tenant operates, and economic conditions in the area where the property is located. Tenant receivables, including receivables arising from the straight-lining of rents, are written-off directly when management deems that the collectability of substantially all future lease payments from a specified lease is not probable of collection, at which point, the Company will begin recognizing revenue on a cash basis, based on actual amounts received. Any receivables that are deemed to be uncollectible are recognized as a reduction to rental income in the Company's consolidated statements of operations. If future circumstances change such that the Company believes that it is reasonably certain that the Company will collect all rental income remaining on such leases, the Company will resume accruing rental income and recognize a cumulative catch up for previously written-off receivables.

The Company recorded a reduction to rental income of \$1.4 million, \$0.2 million and \$5.6 million during the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively, as a result of the Company's evaluation of collectability. In addition, the Company recorded an increase of income of previously recorded bad debt on straight-line rent of \$4.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, and reductions of income of previously recorded straight-line rent of \$1.2 million and \$5.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, the Company recorded an increase to rental income of \$0.7 million, an increase to rental income of \$0.8 million, and a decrease to rental income of \$1.8 million related to the allowance for deferral agreements, respectively.

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the Company has entered into amendments to existing leases with certain tenants (the "Rent Deferral Agreements"), that provide for the deferral of all or some portion of rental payments due during the period which such tenant was affected by the COVID-19 pandemic ("Deferred Rent"). The Rent Deferral Agreements typically provide for repayment of the Deferred Rent within six to 12 months following the end of the rent deferral period and, in many instances, waive certain other conditions in favor of the Company while Deferred Rent is outstanding. Deferred Rent generally becomes immediately due and payable under the Rent Deferral Agreements if the tenant does not make the minimum contractual payments or otherwise defaults on the lease. We recognize lease concessions related to the COVID-19 pandemic such as rent deferrals and abatements in accordance with the Lease Modification Q&A issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB"), in April 2020, which provides entities with the option to elect to account for lease concessions as though the enforceable rights and obligations existed in the original lease. As a result, the Company has not adjusted accrued rental revenues or the portion of accrued rental revenues related to the straight-line method for the portion which has been deferred. When the Deferred Rent is repaid, the Company will relieve the accrual in tenant and other receivables.

In leasing tenant space, the Company may provide funding to the lessee through a tenant allowance. In accounting for a tenant allowance, the Company will determine whether the allowance represents funding for the construction of leasehold improvements and evaluate the ownership of such improvements. If the Company is considered the owner of the improvements for accounting purposes, the Company will capitalize the amount of the tenant allowance and depreciate it over the shorter of the useful life of the improvements or the related lease term. If the tenant allowance represents a payment for a purpose other than funding leasehold improvements, or in the event the Company is not considered the owner of the improvements for accounting purposes, the allowance is considered a lease incentive and is recognized over the lease term as a reduction of rental revenue on a straight-line basis.

Tenant and Other Receivables

Tenant and other receivables includes unpaid amounts billed to tenants, accrued revenues for future billings to tenants for property expenses, and amounts arising from the straight-lining of rent, as discussed above. Tenant and other receivables also includes management fees receivable for services performed for the benefit of certain unconsolidated entities. In the event that the collectability of a management fee receivable is in doubt, a provision for uncollectible amounts will be established or a direct write-off of the specific receivable will be made.

Management and Other Fee Income

Management and other fee income represents property management, construction, leasing and development fees for services performed for the benefit of certain unconsolidated entities.

Property management fee income is reported at 100% of the revenue earned from such Unconsolidated Properties in management and other fee income on the consolidated statements of operations. The Company's share of management expenses incurred by the unconsolidated entities is reported in equity in income (loss) of unconsolidated entities on the consolidated statements of operations and in other expenses in the combined financial data in Note 4.

Leasing and development fees are initially reported at the portion of revenue earned attributable to outside ownership of the related unconsolidated entities. The Company's share in leasing and development fee income is recognized over the useful life of the associated development project, in the case of development fees, or lease term, in the case of leasing fees, as the associated asset is depreciated over the same term and included in equity in income (loss) of unconsolidated entities on the consolidated statements of operations and in other expenses in the combined financial data in Note 4.

Management determined that property and asset management and construction and development management services each represent a series of stand-ready performance obligations satisfied over time with each day of service being a distinct performance obligation. For property and asset management services, the Company is typically compensated for its services through a monthly management fee earned based on a specified percentage of monthly rental income or rental receipts generated from the property under management. For construction and development services, the Company is typically compensated for planning, administering and monitoring the design and construction of projects within our unconsolidated entities based on a percentage of project costs or a fixed fee. Revenues from such management contracts are recognized over the life of the applicable contract.

Conversely, leasing services are considered to be performance obligations, satisfied as of a point in time. The Company's leasing fee is typically paid upon the occurrence of certain contractual event(s) that may be contingent and the pattern of revenue recognition may differ from the timing of payment. For these services, the obligations are typically satisfied at lease execution and tenant opening date, and revenue is recognized in accordance with the related agreement at the point in time when the obligation has been satisfied.

Share-Based Compensation

The Company generally recognizes equity awards to employees as compensation expense and includes such expense within general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. Compensation expense for equity awards is based on the grant date fair value of the awards. Compensation expense is recognized ratably over the vesting period for awards with time-based vesting and awards with market-based vesting conditions (e.g. total shareholder return). For awards with performance-based vesting determined by Company operating criteria, the Company recognizes compensation expense at the date the achievement of performance criteria is deemed probable for the amount which would have been recognized ratably from the date of the grant through the date the achievement of performance criteria is deemed probable through the remainder of the vesting period. The Company utilizes a third-party valuation firm to measure the grant date fair value of restricted stock unit awards with market-based criteria using the Monte Carlo model. Forfeitures are recorded on an actual basis.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Concentrations of credit risk arise when a number of operators, tenants, or obligors related to the Company's investments are engaged in similar business activities, or activities in the same geographic region, or have similar economic features that would cause their ability to meet contractual obligations, including those to the Company, to be similarly affected by changes in economic conditions. Management believes the Company's portfolio is reasonably diversified and does not contain any significant concentrations of credit risk. As of December 31, 2022, the Company has one tenant that comprises 14.0% of annualized based rent, with no other tenants exceeding 10.0% of annualized based rent. The Company's portfolio of 80 Consolidated Properties and 17 Unconsolidated Properties was diversified by location across 28 states.

Earnings per Share

The Company has three classes of common stock. The rights, including the liquidation and dividend rights, of the holders of the Company's Class A common shares and Class C non-voting common shares are identical, except with respect to voting. As the liquidation and dividend rights are identical, the undistributed earnings are allocated on a proportionate basis. The net earnings (loss) per share amounts are the same for Class A and Class C common shares because the holders of each class are legally entitled to equal per share distributions whether through dividends or in liquidation. Since August 29, 2018, all outstanding Class C common shares had been exchanged for Class A common shares and there are currently no Class C common shares outstanding.

Class B non-economic common shares are excluded from earnings per share computations as they do not have economic rights. As of December 31, 2020, all outstanding Class B common shares had been surrendered and there are currently no Class B common shares outstanding.

All outstanding non-vested shares that contain non-forfeitable rights to dividends are considered participating securities and are included in computing earnings per share pursuant to the two-class method which specifies that all outstanding non-vested share-based payment awards that contain non-forfeitable rights to distributions are considered participating securities and should be included in the computation of earnings per share.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

During the year ended December 31, 2022, no new accounting pronouncements were adopted Any other recently issued accounting standards or pronouncements not disclosed have been excluded as they either are not applicable to the Company, or they are not expected to have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements of the Company.

The following presents Accounting Standards Updates ("ASU") issued by FASB which have been adopted by the Company:

ASU	Description	Adoption Date	Effect on the financial statements or other significant matters
ASU 2016-13, Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326)	ASU 2016-13 changes the impairment model for most financial assets and certain other instruments, requiring the use of an "expected credit loss" model and adding more disclosure requirements.	January 1, 2020	The Company's adoption of ASU 2016-13 and 2018-19 did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.
ASU 2018-19, Codification improvements to Topic 326, Financial Instruments – Credit Losses	ASU 2018-19 clarifies that impairment of receivables arising from operating leases should accounted for in accordance with Topic 842, Leases.		
The Lease Modification Q&A	In April 2020, the FASB staff issued the Lease Modification Q&A focused on the application of lease accounting guidance to lease concessions provided as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. Under existing lease guidance, the Company would have to determine, on a lease by lease basis, if a lease concession was the result of a new arrangement reached with the tenant or if a lease concession was under the enforceable rights and obligations within the existing lease agreement. The Lease Modification Q&A allows the Company, if certain criteria have been met, to bypass the lease by lease analysis, and instead elect to either apply the lease modification accounting framework or not, with such election applied consistently to leases with similar characteristics and similar circumstances.	April 10, 2020	The Company elected to avail itself of the relief provided in the Lease Modification Q&A for all leases which were modified during the second quarter of 2020. The Company entered into Rent Deferral Agreements on 66 leases during the year ended December 31, 2020 and one additional lease during the year ended December 31, 2021. The Company has determined that the deferral agreements are all substantially similar arrangements and has elected to bypass the lease by lease analysis. This election did not result in a material change to the Company's financial statements. The impact of this election is dependent upon the circumstances and characteristics of future modifications and as such the impact of the Lease Modification Q&A may change. Refer to Note 2 for further information regarding the deferral agreements and their impact to the Company's results of operations.

Note 3 – Lease Intangible Assets and Liabilities

The following tables summarize the Company's lease intangible assets (acquired in-place leases and above-market leases) and liabilities (acquired below-market leases, which is included in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets), net of accumulated amortization, as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 (in thousands):

December 31, 2022

Lease Intangible Assets

In-place leases

Lease Intangible Assets		Asset	Amo	rtization		Balance
In-place leases	\$	8,614	\$	(6,978)	\$	1,636
Above-market leases		908		(753)		155
Total	\$	9,522	\$	(7,731)	\$	1,791
			-			
		Gross	Accu	ımulated		
Lease Intangible Liabilities		Liability	Amo	rtization		Balance
Lease Intangible Liabilities Below-market leases	\$	Liability 1,826	Amo	rtization (848)	\$	Balance 978
	<u>\$</u>		\$ \$		\$ \$	
Below-market leases	\$ \$	1,826	\$ \$	(848)	\$ \$	978
Below-market leases	\$	1,826	**************************************	(848)	\$	978

Gross

Accumulated

Amortization

(16,670)

Balance

13,401

Lease Intangible Liabilities	Gross Liability	Accumulated Amortization	Balance
Total	\$ 33,996	\$ (19,179)	\$ 14,817
Above-market leases	3,925	(2,509)	1,416

		Gross	Acc	umuiatea		
Lease Intangible Liabilities	L	iability	Am	ortization]	Balance
Below-market leases	\$	5,802	\$	(2,146)	\$	3,656
Total	\$	5,802	\$	(2,146)	\$	3,656

Amortization of acquired below-market leases, net of acquired above-market leases, resulted in additional rental income of \$0.1 million, \$0.1 million and \$1.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Amortization of an acquired below-market ground lease resulted in additional property expense of \$0.2 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020. Amortization of acquired in-place leases resulted in additional depreciation and amortization expense of \$2.3 million, \$3.1 million and \$42.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Future amortization of these leases intangibles is set forth below (in thousands):

	below	ove) / market s, net	Below market ground leases		In-place leases
2023	\$	22	\$	203	\$ 387
2024		26		203	309
2025		35		203	203
2026		54		203	82
2027		54		203	77
Thereafter		633		9,230	578

Note 4 – Investments in Unconsolidated Entities

The Company conducts a portion of its property rental activities through investments in unconsolidated entities. The Company's partners in these unconsolidated entities are unrelated real estate entities or commercial enterprises. The Company and its partners in these unconsolidated entities make initial and/or ongoing capital contributions to these unconsolidated entities. The obligations to make capital contributions are governed by each unconsolidated entity's respective operating agreement and related governing documents.

As of December 31, 2022, the Company had investments in eight unconsolidated entities as follows:

Unconsolidated Joint Venture	Joint Venture Partner	Seritage % Ownership	# of Properties	Total GLA
GS Portfolio Holdings II LLC	Joint Venture Lartiner		Troperties	GEA
("GGP I JV")	Brookfield Properties Retail	50.0%	2	113,400
GS Portfolio Holdings (2017) LLC	·			
("GGP II JV")	Brookfield Properties Retail	50.0%	3	262,500
MS Portfolio LLC	_			
("Macerich JV")	The Macerich Company	50.0%	5	480,200
SPS Portfolio Holdings II LLC				
("Simon JV")	Simon Property Group, Inc.	50.0%	3	275,700
Mark 302 JV LLC	An investment fund managed			
("Mark 302 JV")	by Invesco Real Estate	50.0%	1	103,000
SI UTC LLC	A separate account advised by			
("UTC JV")	Invesco Real Estate	50.0%	1	226,200
Tech Ridge JV Holding LLC	An affiliate of			
("Tech Ridge JV")	RD Management	50.0%	1	_
Landmark Land Holdings, LLC	Landmark Land			
("Landmark JV")	Holdings, LLC	31.3%	1	
			17	1,461,000

The Company has contributed certain properties to unconsolidated entities in exchange for equity interests in those unconsolidated entities. The contribution of property to unconsolidated entities is accounted for as a sale of real estate and the Company recognizes the gain or loss on the sale (the "Gain (loss)") based upon the transaction price attributed to the property at the closing of the unconsolidated entities transaction (the "Contribution Value"). The Gain or (loss) is included in gain on sale of real estate on the consolidated statements of operations.

In certain circumstances, the Contribution Value is subject to revaluation as defined in the respective unconsolidated entity agreements, which may result in an adjustment to the gain or loss recognized. If the Contribution Value is subject to revaluation, the Company initially recognizes the gain or loss at the value that is the expected amount within the range of possible outcomes and will re-evaluate the expected amount on a quarterly basis through the final determination date.

Upon revaluation, the primary inputs in determining the Contribution Value will be updated for actual results and may result in a cash settlement or capital account adjustment between the unconsolidated entity partners, as well as an adjustment to the initial gain or loss.

Each reporting period, the Company re-analyzes the primary inputs that determine the Contribution Value and the gain or loss for those unconsolidated entities subject to a revaluation. The following table summarizes the properties contributed to the Company's unconsolidated entities (in millions):

		December 31, 2022						
Unconsolidated Entity	Contribution Date	Contribution Date Con			Gain (Loss)			
2018								
Mark 302 JV (1)	March 20, 2018	\$	60.0	\$	8.8			
2019								
Cockeysville JV (2)	March 29, 2019	\$	14.6	\$	5.9			
Tech Ridge JV (3)	September 27, 2019	\$	3.0	\$	0.1			

- (1) The Mark 302 JV was subject to a revaluation which resulted in the Company adjusting the Contribution Value down to \$60.0 million and reduced the Gain (Loss) by \$30.0 million. As of December 31, 2021, the amended determination date, there had been no change to the adjusted Contribution Value and the final Contribution Value is \$60.0 million.
- (2) The Cockeysville JV is subject to revaluation upon our partner contributing an adjacent parcel of land (the "Additional Land Parcel") to the joint venture which was conditioned on certain milestones being met with respect to entitling the Additional Land Parcel for residential use. As of December 31, 2022, the parcel has been entitled and, with our consent, the partner entered sales contract with a third party for the land. As a result, the Company will receive its share of the proceeds from the sale in lieu of the parcel being contributed to the venture and recorded an additional gain of \$2.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2021. The Company has determined that the final contribution value is \$14.6 million. The Company sold its interest in this unconsolidated entity during the year ended December 31, 2022.
- (3) The Tech Ridge JV is subject to a revaluation primarily based upon the number of residential units constructed by the Tech Ridge JV. The Contribution Value cannot be less than \$2.75 million.

The following tables present combined financial data for all of the Company's unconsolidated entities (in thousands):

	 December 31, 2022	D	ecember 31, 2021
<u>ASSETS</u>			
Investment in real estate			
Land	\$ 263,169	\$	410,323
Buildings and improvements	419,920		528,854
Accumulated depreciation	 (68,482)		(96,856)
	614,607		842,321
Construction in progress	 219,870		206,109
Net investment in real estate	834,477		1,048,430
Cash and cash equivalents	29,072		50,279
Investment in unconsolidated entities	55,247		53,215
Tenant and other receivables, net	5,041		7,914
Other assets, net	 14,245		33,812
Total assets	\$ 938,082	\$	1,193,650
LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' INTERESTS			
Liabilities			
Mortgage loans payable, net	\$ 	\$	56,075
Accounts payable, accrued expenses			
and other liabilities	 52,808		56,398
Total liabilities	52,808		112,473
Members' Interests			
Additional paid in capital	957,154		1,097,842
Retained earnings	(71,880)		(16,665)
Total members' interests	 885,274		1,081,177
Total liabilities and members' interests	\$ 938,082	\$	1,193,650

		Year E	nded L	December 31,	
		2022		2021	 2020
EQUITY IN LOSS OF UNCONSOLIDATED ENTITIES	$\overline{\mathbf{S}}$				
Total revenue	\$	28,388	\$	26,052	\$ 22,420
Property operating expenses		(13,211)		(10,968)	(9,962)
Depreciation and amortization		(22,440)		(28,143)	 (18,401)
Operating loss		(7,263)		(13,059)	(5,943)
Other expenses		(3,213)		(4,364)	(3,551)
Gains, (losses) and (impairments)		(99,124)		(1,087)	166
Net (loss)	\$	(109,600)	\$	(18,510)	\$ (9,328)
Equity in loss of unconsolidated entities (1)	\$	(72,080)	\$	(9,231)	\$ (4,712)
				1 : 1:00	

⁽¹⁾ Equity in loss of unconsolidated entities on the consolidated statements of operations includes basis difference adjustments.

The Company shares in the profits and losses of these unconsolidated entities generally in accordance with the Company's respective equity interests. In some instances, the Company may recognize profits and losses related to investment in an unconsolidated entity that differ from the Company's equity interest in the unconsolidated entity. This may arise from impairments that the Company recognizes related to its investment that differ from the impairments the unconsolidated entity recognizes with respect to its assets, differences between the Company's basis in assets it has transferred to the unconsolidated entity and the unconsolidated entity's basis in those assets or other items. During the quarter ended June 30, 2022, in conjunction with the Plan of Sale, the Company recognized a change in plan to reduce the holding periods of all its investments in unconsolidated entities, which triggered the need for an impairment analysis pursuant to ASC 323, *Equity Method and Joint Ventures*. The Company utilized appraisals and third-party prepared fair value estimates as well as negotiated offers to sell the investments for the impairment analysis. As a result of changes to the anticipated holding periods and updated appraisals obtained, other-than-temporary impairment of \$35.6 million was recorded to equity in loss of unconsolidated entities for the year ended December 31, 2021 or 2020. This impairment is included in the equity in loss of unconsolidated entities line in the consolidated statements of operations.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company sold its interests in three unconsolidated entities and sold two properties held by unconsolidated entities.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company exercised the put rights that it has on six Unconsolidated Properties. One of the Company's partners considered this to be a triggering event to assess impairment on its underlying assets pursuant to ASC 360, *Property, Plant and Equipment*, and recorded impairment on two Unconsolidated Properties of \$61.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. Additionally, another unconsolidated entity assessed the underlying property for impairment and recorded \$4.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. There was no impairment recorded on Unconsolidated Properties held by unconsolidated entities for the years ended December 31, 2021 or 2020.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company closed on the sale of three of the properties for which it exercised its put rights.

Unconsolidated Entity Management and Related Fees

The Company acts as the operating partner and day-to-day manager for the Mark 302 JV, the UTC JV, and Tech Ridge JV. The Company is entitled to receive certain fees for providing management, leasing, and construction supervision services to certain of its unconsolidated entities. Refer to Note 2 for the Company's accounting policies. The Company earned \$2.4 million, \$1.0 million and \$0.3 million from these services for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Note 5 - Leases

Lessor Disclosures

Future minimum rental receipts, excluding variable payments and tenant reimbursements of expenses, under non-cancelable operating leases executed as of December 31, 2022 is approximately as follows:

(in thousands)	December 31, 2022
2023	\$ 67,391
2024	66,104
2025	66,653
2026	64,668
2027	62,301
Thereafter	257,471
Total lease payments	\$ 584,588

The components of lease revenues for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 were as follows:

	 Yea	r End	led December	31,	
(in thousands)	2022		2021		2020
Fixed rental income	\$ 88,699	\$	91,494	\$	93,259
Variable rental income	14,657		21,861		26,133
Total rental income	\$ 103,356	\$	113,355	\$	119,392

Lessee Disclosures

The Company has one ground lease and one corporate office lease which are classified as operating leases. As of December 31, 2022, and 2021, the outstanding amount of right of use assets were \$16.2 million and \$17.0 million, respectively.

The Company recorded rent expense related to leased corporate office space of \$1.1 million, \$1.2 million, and \$1.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Such rent expense is classified within general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of operations.

In addition, the Company recorded ground rent expense of approximately \$0.1 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Such ground rent expense is classified within property operating expenses on the consolidated statements of operations. The ground lease requires the Company to make fixed annual rental payments and expires in 2073 assuming all extension options are exercised.

The Company expects to make cash payments on operating leases of \$1.1 million in 2023, \$1.2 million in 2024, \$1.2 million in 2025, \$1.2 million in 2027 and \$2.9 million for the periods thereafter. The present value discount is (\$2.8) million.

The following table sets forth information related to the measurement of our lease liabilities as of December 31, 2022:

(dollar amounts in thousands)	As of	December 31, 2022
Weighted average remaining lease term (in years)		10.32
Weighted average discount rate		6.99%
Cash paid for operating leases	\$	1,764

Sale-leaseback Financing Obligations

During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company completed a sale-leaseback transaction for its property in Hialeah, Florida for \$21.0 million which is included in sales-leaseback financing obligations on the consolidated balance sheets. As part of the sale-leaseback transaction, the Company agreed to lease all land and improvements on the land for a fixed term of 25 years at an initial base rent of \$1.5 million per annum which will increase by 1.5% per year thereafter. For the initial periods of the sale-leaseback, cash payments are less than the interest expense recognized, which causes the obligation to increase during the initial years of the lease term. The implied interest rate is approximately 7.00%. The Company has a purchase option during years four, five or seven of the 25-year term to reacquire, solely at the Company's option, the Hialeah property at a predetermined price. The Hialeah property was reflected as a long-lived asset and depreciated over its remaining useful life. During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company repurchased the property and concurrently sold it to another buyer, thus terminating the sales-leaseback financing obligation.

Original Master Lease and Holdco Master Lease

On February 28, 2019, the Company and certain affiliates of Transform Holdco LLC ("Holdco"), an affiliate of ESL Investments, Inc. ("ESL"), executed the Holdco Master Lease (the "Holdco Master Lease") which became effective on March 12, 2019 when the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the "Bankruptcy Court") issued an order approving the rejection of the Original Master Lease. The Company analyzed this transaction under applicable accounting guidance and determined that the termination of the Original Master Lease and entering into the Holdco Master Lease should be accounted for as a modification. The Holdco Master Lease provided the Company with the right to recapture the space occupied by the tenant at all properties (other than five specified properties) and the right to recapture any automotive care centers which are free-standing or attached as "appendages" to the properties, all outparcels or outlots and certain portions of parking areas and common areas. Under the terms of the Holdco Master Lease, Holdco had the right, at any time, to terminate the Holdco Master Lease with respect to any property upon the payment of a termination rights with respect to 87 properties under the Original Master Lease prior to its rejection on March 12, 2019 and Holdco exercised termination rights with respect to all remaining properties under the Holdco Master Lease during the year ended December 31, 2020, and the remaining five properties terminated in March 2021.

Revenues from the Holdco Master Lease and the Original Master Lease for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 are as follows (in thousands):

		Ye	ear En	ded December 3	31,	
	2022			2021		2020
Fixed rental income	\$	_	\$		\$	4,268
Variable rental income				4,510		10,425
Total rental income	\$		\$	4,510	\$	14,693

Note 6 - Debt

Term Loan Facility

On July 31, 2018, the Operating Partnership, as borrower, and the Company, as guarantor, entered into a Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement (the "Term Loan Agreement") providing for a \$2.0 billion term loan facility (the "Term Loan Facility") with Berkshire Hathaway Life Insurance Company of Nebraska ("Berkshire Hathaway") as lender and Berkshire Hathaway as administrative agent. The Term Loan Facility provided for an initial funding of \$1.6 billion at closing (the "Initial Funding") and includes a \$400 million incremental funding facility (the "Incremental Funding Facility") subject to certain conditions described below. The Term Loan Facility matures on July 31, 2023, with the ability to extend based on meeting certain criteria.

Funded amounts under the Term Loan Facility bear interest at an annual rate of 7.0% and unfunded amounts under the Incremental Funding Facility are subject to an annual fee of 1.0% until drawn. The Company prepays the annual fee and amortizes the expense to interest expense on the consolidated statements of operations.

The Company's ability to access the Incremental Funding Facility is subject to (i) the Company achieving rental income from non-Sears Holdings tenants, on an annualized basis (after giving effect to SNO Leases expected to commence rent payment within 12 months) for the fiscal quarter ending prior to the date of incurrence of the Incremental Funding Facility, of not less than \$200 million, (ii) the Company's good faith projection that rental income from non-Sears Holdings tenants (after giving effect to SNO Leases expected to commence rent payment within 12 months) for the succeeding four consecutive fiscal quarters (beginning with the fiscal quarter during which the incremental facility is accessed) will be not less than \$200 million, and (iii) the repayment by the Operating Partnership of any deferred interest permitted under the amendment to the Term Loan Amendment as further described below. As of December 31, 2022, the Company has not yet achieved the requirements to access the Incremental Funding Facility.

The Term Loan Facility is guaranteed by the Company and, subject to certain exceptions, is required to be guaranteed by all existing and future subsidiaries of the Operating Partnership. The Term Loan Facility is secured on a first lien basis by a pledge of the capital stock of the direct subsidiaries of the Operating Partnership and the guarantors, including its joint venture interests, except as prohibited by the organizational documents of such entities or any joint venture agreements applicable to such entities, and contains a requirement to provide mortgages and other customary collateral upon the breach of certain financial metrics described below, the occurrence and continuation of an event of default and certain other conditions set forth in the Term Loan Agreement. During 2019, mortgages were recorded on a majority of the Company's portfolio and during the year ended December 31, 2021, mortgages were recorded on the remaining unmortgaged properties in all but three locations.

The Term Loan Facility includes certain financial metrics to govern springing collateral requirements and certain covenant exceptions set forth in the Term Loan Agreement, including: (i) a total fixed charge coverage ratio of not less than 1.00 to 1.00 for each fiscal quarter beginning with the fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2018 through the fiscal quarter ending December 31, 2022, and not less than 1.20 to 1.00 for each fiscal quarter thereafter; (ii) an unencumbered fixed charge coverage ratio of not less than 1.05 to 1.00 for each fiscal quarter beginning with the fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2018 through the fiscal quarter ending December 31, 2022, and not less than 1.30 to 1.00 for each fiscal quarter thereafter; (iii) a total leverage ratio of not more than 65%; (iv) an unencumbered ratio of not more than 60%; and (v) a minimum net worth of at least \$1.2 billion. Any failure to satisfy any of these financial metrics limits the Company's ability to dispose of assets via sale or joint venture and triggers the springing mortgage and collateral requirements but will not result in an event of default. The Term Loan Facility also includes certain limitations relating to, among other activities, the Company's ability to: sell assets or merge, consolidate or transfer all or substantially all of its assets; incur additional debt; incur certain liens; enter into, terminate or modify certain material leases and/or the material agreements for the Company's properties; make certain investments (including limitations on joint ventures) and other restricted payments; pay distributions on or repurchase the Company's capital stock; and enter into certain transactions with affiliates.

The Term Loan Facility contains customary events of default, including (subject to certain materiality thresholds and grace periods) payment default, material inaccuracy of representations or warranties, and bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings. If there is an event of default, the lenders may declare all or any portion of the outstanding indebtedness to be immediately due and payable, exercise any rights they might have under any of the Term Loan Facility documents, and require the Company to pay a default interest rate on overdue amounts equal to 2.0% in excess of the then applicable interest rate.

As of December 31, 2022, the Company was not in compliance with certain of the financial metrics described above. As a result, the Company was previously required to receive the consent of Berkshire Hathaway to dispose of assets via sale or contribution to another entity and, as of June 16, 2022, Berkshire Hathaway had provided such consent for all such transactions submitted for approval. The Third Term Loan Amendment (defined below) executed on June 16, 2022 eliminates this requirement. The Company believes it is in compliance with all other terms and conditions of the Term Loan Agreement.

The Company incurred \$2.1 million of debt issuance costs related to the Term Loan Facility which are recorded as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of the Term Loan Facility and amortized over the term of the Term Loan Agreement. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the unamortized balance of the Company's debt issuance costs were \$0.2 million and \$0.7 million, respectively.

On May 5, 2020, the Operating Partnership and Berkshire Hathaway entered into an amendment (the "Term Loan Amendment") to the Term Loan Agreement by and among the Operating Partnership and Berkshire Hathaway as initial lender and administrative agent that permits the deferral of payment of interest under the Term Loan Agreement if, as of the first day of each applicable month, (x) the amount of unrestricted and unencumbered (other than liens created under the Term Loan Agreement) cash on hand of the Operating Partnership and its subsidiaries, minus (y) the aggregate amount of anticipated necessary expenditures for such period (such sum, "Available Cash") is equal to or less than \$30.0 million. In such instances, for each interest period, the Operating Partnership is obligated to make payments of interest in an amount equal to the difference between (i) Available Cash and (ii) \$20.0 million (provided that such payment shall not exceed the amount of current interest otherwise due under the Term Loan Agreement). Any deferred interest shall accrue interest at 2.0% in excess of the then applicable interest rate and shall be due and payable on July 31, 2023; provided, that the Operating Partnership is required to pay any deferred interest from Available Cash in excess of \$30.0 million (unless otherwise agreed to by the administrative agent under the Term Loan Agreement in its sole discretion). In addition, repayment of any outstanding deferred interest is a condition to any borrowings under the \$400.0 million incremental funding facility under the Term Loan Agreement. The Company has paid all interest due under the Term Loan Agreement and has not deferred any interest as permitted under the Term Loan Amendment.

Additionally, the Term Loan Amendment provides that the administrative agent and the lenders express their continued support for asset dispositions, subject to the administrative agent's right to approve the terms of individual transactions due to the occurrence of a Financial Metric Trigger Event, as such term is defined under the Term Loan Agreement.

On November 24, 2021, the Operating Partnership, the Company and Berkshire Hathaway entered into an amendment (the "Second Term Loan Amendment") to the Term Loan Agreement by and among the Operating Partnership, the Company and Berkshire Hathaway to which the Operating Partnership, the Company and Berkshire Hathaway mutually agreed that (i) the "make whole" provision in the Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement shall not be applicable to prepayments of principal; and (ii) the Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement, as amended for (i) above, may at the Operating Partnership's election be extended for two years from July 31, 2023 to July 31, 2025 (the "Maturity Date") if its principal has been reduced to \$800 million by the Maturity Date. If it has not been reduced to this limit by the Maturity Date, the loan will be due and payable on that date. In all other respects, the Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement remains unchanged.

On June 16, 2022, the Operating Partnership, the Company and Berkshire Hathaway entered into an amendment (the "Third Term Loan Amendment") to the Term Loan Agreement by and among the Operating Partnership, the Company and Berkshire Hathaway to which the Operating Partnership, the Company and Berkshire Hathaway mutually agreed that notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the asset sale covenant, the parent, borrower, and their respective subsidiaries will be permitted without the consent of the administrative agent to sell, transfer, or otherwise dispose of properties (including but not limited to properties or equity interests of any subsidiary) to unaffiliated third parties for no less than fair market value, provided that the borrower deposits all net proceeds received into a controlled account and the use of such net proceeds will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Term Loan Agreement, including but not limited to the restricted payments and investments/loans covenants.

As of December 31, 2022, the Company has paid down \$570 million towards the Term Loan Facility's unpaid principal balance. The aggregate principal amount outstanding under the Term Loan Facility as of December 31, 2022 was \$1.03 billion. Subsequent to December 31, 2022, the Company paid down an additional \$230.0 million reducing the Term Loan Facility's unpaid principal balance to \$800 million. Pursuant to the terms of the Term Loan Facility, by reducing our outstanding principal balance to \$800 million, the maturity date for the Term Loan Facility was extended for two years to July 31, 2025.

Note 7 – Income Taxes

The Company had previously elected to be taxed as a REIT as defined under Section 856(c) of the Code for federal income tax purposes upon formation and through December 31, 2021. On March 31, 2022, the Company announced that its Board of Trustees unanimously approved a plan to terminate the Company's REIT status and become a taxable C Corporation effective January 1, 2022. As a result, the Company is no longer required to operate under REIT rules, including the requirement to distribute at least 90% of REIT taxable income to its stockholders, which provides the Company with greater flexibility to use its free cash flow. Effective January 1, 2022, the Company is subject to federal, state and local income taxes on its taxable income at applicable tax rates and is no longer entitled to a tax deduction for dividends paid. The Company operated as a REIT for the 2021 tax year and prior years, and existing REIT requirements and limitations, including those established by the Company's organizational documents, remained in place through December 31, 2021.

As a result of the Company's revocation of its REIT status in fiscal year 2022, the Company incurred a one-time, non-cash deferred tax benefit of approximately \$161.3 million during the three months ended March 31, 2022. As a result of ongoing operations and sales activity, the Company recognized a deferred tax benefit of \$1.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2022. As of December 31, 2022, the Company has recorded a full valuation allowance of \$162.8 million against the deferred tax asset pursuant to ASC 740, as discussed in more detail below.

The Company's effective tax rate of 0% differs from the U.S. statutory rate of 21% in 2022 primarily due to the recognition of a valuation allowance on its deferred tax assets.

The effective tax rate is calculated below (in thousands):

	year ended per 31, 2022
Pre-tax book income (loss)	\$ (120,097)
	(2.7.2.1)
Tax on pre-tax book income (loss)	(25,221)
Non-controlling interest	11,852
State taxes on current year income, permanent items	(5,620)
Deferred tax asset build-up	(161,321)
Valuation allowance	175,328
Deferred rate change	3,202
Other	 1,780
Income tax expense	\$ _
Effective tax rate	0%

The significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities of \$162.8 million as of December 31, 2022 consist of book to tax basis differences, net operating losses, and carryover net operating losses. As discussed below, the Company has recorded a full valuation allowance on the deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2022. As the Company was taxed as a REIT through December 31, 2021, it reported no deferred tax assets in years prior to 2022.

The total deferred tax assets and liabilities are comprised of the following as of December 31 (in thousands):

	2022	2021
Deferred income tax assets (liabilities):		
Loss carryforwards and credits	\$ 38,992	\$ _
Difference between book and tax basis of property, plant, and equipment	114,485	
Straight-line rent	(5,206)	_
Prepaid insurance	(841)	
Allowance for bad debts	802	_
Joint ventures	8,950	_
Accrued bonus	1,177	_
Stock compensation	2,480	
Prepaid rent	904	_
Unearned revenue	1,275	
State depreciation differences	(265)	_
Valuation allowance	(162,753)	_
Net deferred income tax asset	\$ 	\$

Valuation allowances are recorded related to deferred tax assets based on the "more likely than not" criteria. ASC 740 states that deferred tax assets shall be reduced by a valuation allowance if there is insufficient objectively verifiable evidence to support that it is more likely than not that they will be realized. This evaluation requires significant judgment which should be weighted commensurate with the extent to which the evidence can be objectively verified. Additionally, under ASC 740, forming a conclusion that a valuation allowance is not needed is difficult when there is negative evidence such as cumulative losses in recent years. Given the Company's history of cumulative losses combined with the fact that the Company's utilization of deferred tax assets is highly dependent on the outcome of the review of a broad range of strategic alternatives announced by its Board of Trustees and the uncertainty in timing and volume of future property sales, we have deemed that their realization, at this time, cannot be objectively verified. The Company has therefore recorded a full valuation allowance against the Company's deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2022. The Company will evaluate this position each quarter as verifiable positive evidence becomes available, such as the execution of asset sales, to support the future utilization of the deferred tax assets.

A summary of the Company's valuation allowance activity for the year ended December 31, 2022 is as follows (in thousands):

	2022	
Balance, beginning of year	\$	
Charged to costs and expenses (1)	1	75,328
(Credited) charged to other accounts (2)	((12,575)
Balance, end of year	\$ 1	62,753

- (1) Includes \$161.3 million of valuation allowance recorded for change in taxable status.
- (2) Relates to valuation allowance impact recorded through additional paid-in capital due to exchange of equity interest in operating partnership for Class A shares.

Note 8 - Fair Value Measurements

ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurement*, defines fair value and establishes a framework for measuring fair value. The objective of fair value is to determine the price that would be received upon the sale of an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (the "exit price"). ASC 820 establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes observable and unobservable inputs used to measure fair value into three levels:

- Level 1 quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for assets or liabilities
- Level 2 observable prices based on inputs not quoted in active markets, but corroborated by market data
- Level 3 unobservable inputs used when little or no market data is available

The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 inputs and the lowest priority to Level 3 inputs. In determining fair value, the Company utilizes valuation techniques that maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs to the extent possible. The Company also considers counterparty credit risk in its assessment of fair value.

Assets Measured at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis

Assets measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis on our consolidated balance sheets consist of real estate assets that have been written down to estimated fair value and are classified as Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy.

For the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, in accordance with ASC 360-10, *Property, Plant and Equipment*, the Company recorded impairment losses of \$126.9 million, \$95.8 million and \$64.1 million, respectively, on real estate assets which is included in impairment on real estate assets within the consolidated statements of operations. During the year ended December 31, 2022, in accordance with ASC 323, *Equity Method and Joint Ventures*, the Company recorded other-than-temporary impairment losses of \$35.6 million on investments in unconsolidated entities which are included in equity in loss of unconsolidated entities within the consolidated statements of operations. No such impairment was recorded for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020. During the three months ended June 30, 2022, the Company, in connection with the strategic review and the Plan of Sale, determined that the best plan for all assets and its investments in unconsolidated entities is to pursue sales. As a result of the foregoing, the Company's anticipated holding periods with respect to certain assets and investments has decreased. This affected the Company's view of recoverability of the carrying value of those assets over their respective holding periods. Of the \$126.9 million of impairments recorded during the year, approximately \$70.7 million resulted from the change in holding period as a result of the Company's decision to monetize additional assets through sales calculated based on fair value estimates described below. Additionally, \$28.7 million of impairment is the result of the Company agreeing to sell certain assets below their carrying value and is driven from negotiated contract values. The Company continues to evaluate the portfolio, including development plans and holding periods, which may result in additional impairments in future periods on our consolidated properties.

The fair value estimates used to determine the impairment charges were determined primarily by discounted cash flow analyses, market comparable data, third-party appraisals/valuations and/or offers received, as applicable. The cash flows utilized in such analyses are comprised of unobservable inputs which include, among other things, estimated revenue and expense growth rates, discount rates and capitalization rates based upon market conditions and future expectations. Comparable data utilizes comparable sales, listings, sales contracts and letters of intent which are subject to judgment as to comparability to the valued property. Because of these inputs, we have determined that the fair values of these properties are classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy

Financial Assets and Liabilities not Measured at Fair Value

Financial assets and liabilities that are not measured at fair value on the consolidated balance sheets include cash equivalents and term loan facility. The fair value of term loan facility is classified as Level 2. Cash equivalents and restricted cash are carried at cost, which approximates fair value. The fair value of debt obligations is calculated by discounting the future contractual cash flows of these instruments using current risk-adjusted rates available to borrowers with similar credit ratings. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the estimated fair values of the Company's debt obligations were \$1.0 billion and \$1.5 billion, respectively, which approximated the carrying value at such dates as the current risk-adjusted rate approximates the stated rates on the Company's debt obligations.

Note 9 – Commitments and Contingencies

Insurance

The Company maintains general liability insurance and all-risk property and rental value, with sub-limits for certain perils such as floods and earthquakes on each of the Company's properties. The Company also maintains coverage for terrorism acts as defined by Terrorism Risk Insurance Program Reauthorization Act, which expires in December 2027.

Insurance premiums are charged directly to each of the properties. The Company will be responsible for deductibles and losses in excess of insurance coverage, which could be material. The Company continues to monitor the state of the insurance market and the scope and costs of coverage for acts of terrorism. However, the Company cannot anticipate what coverage will be available on commercially reasonable terms in the future.

Environmental Matters

Under various federal, state and local laws, ordinances and regulations, the Company may be considered an owner or operator of real property or may have arranged for the disposal or treatment of hazardous or toxic substances. As a result, the Company may be liable for certain costs including removal, remediation, government fines and injuries to persons and property.

Under the Original Master Lease and Holdco Master Lease, Holdco is required to indemnify the Company from certain environmental liabilities at the Consolidated Properties before or during the period in which any such Consolidated Property was leased to Holdco, including removal and remediation of all affected facilities and equipment constituting the automotive care center. In addition, an environmental reserve to reimburse Holdco for remediation work performed was funded at the closing of the transactions in connection with the Company commencing operations in the amount of approximately \$12.0 million. As of December 31, 2021, the balance of the environmental reserve was approximately \$9.5 million and was included in the accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. As a result of the litigation settlement referenced below, the Company was released from any obligation to reimburse Holdco for remediation work performed and determined that the Company is no longer required to maintain the environmental reserve. The extinguishment of the \$9.5 million liability has been recorded to miscellaneous income during the year ended December 31, 2022. There was no liability as of December 31, 2022.

Litigation and Other Matters

In accordance with accounting standards regarding loss contingencies, the Company accrues an undiscounted liability for those contingencies where the incurrence of a loss is probable and the amount can be reasonably estimated, and the Company discloses the amount accrued and the amount of a reasonably possible loss in excess of the amount accrued or discloses the fact that such a range of loss cannot be estimated. The Company does not record liabilities when the likelihood that the liability has been incurred is probable but the amount cannot be reasonably estimated, or when the liability is believed to be only reasonably possible or remote.

On April 18, 2019, at the direction of the Restructuring Sub-Committee of the Restructuring Committee of the Board of Directors of Sears Holdings, Sears Holdings, Sears, Roebuck & Co., Sears Development Co., Kmart Corporation, and Kmart of Washington, LLC filed a lawsuit (the "Litigation") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the "Bankruptcy Court") against, among others, Edward S. Lampert, ESL and certain of its affiliates and investors, Fairholme Capital Management, L.L.C., certain members of the Sears Holdings board of directors, and the Company, the Operating Partnership, and certain of our affiliates and subsidiaries (the Company, the Operating Partnership, and certain of our affiliates and subsidiaries collectively, the "Seritage Defendants"). The Litigation is dual captioned as In re: Sears Holdings Corporation, et al., Case No. 18-23538 (RDD) and Sears Holdings Corporation et al., v. Lampert et al., Case No. 19-08250 (RDD). The Litigation alleged, among other things, that certain transactions undertaken by Sears Holdings since 2011 constituted actual and/or constructive fraudulent transfers and/or illegal dividends by Sears Holdings. The challenged transactions include the July 2015 transactions giving rise to Seritage, the execution of the Original Master Lease with Sears Holdings, and the acquisition of real estate from Sears Holdings. The Litigation alleged, among other things, that the real estate acquired by Seritage from Sears Holdings in July 2015 was worth at least \$649 to \$749 million more than the purchase price paid. The Litigation sought as relief, among other things, declaratory relief, avoidance of the allegedly actual and/or constructive fraudulent transfers and either (i) rescission of the transfers of real estate from Sears Holdings to Seritage in 2015 and return of the proceeds of the transactions between Sears Holdings and Seritage, or, in the alternative, (ii) payment by Seritage to Sears Holdings of damages at least equal to the value of the transferred property.

On October 15, 2019, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order (the "Confirmation Order") confirming the Modified Second Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Sears Holdings and its affiliated debtors (the "Chapter 11 Plan"). Pursuant to the terms of the Confirmation Order, upon the effective date of the Chapter Plan, a liquidating trust would be formed, and the Litigation would vest in the liquidating trust. The Confirmation Order further provides that, prior to the effective date of the Chapter 11 Plan and the formation of the liquidating trust, the Litigation would be controlled by five litigation designees selected by Sears Holdings and the Unsecured Creditors' Committee (the "UCC"). For further information, refer to the Chapter 11 Plan, Confirmation Order and liquidating trust agreement, each of which has been publicly filed with the Bankruptcy Court.

On February 21, 2020, the Seritage defendants filed a partial motion to dismiss seeking dismissal of the claims in the operative complaint in the Litigation relating to the release received in the Sears Holdings derivative litigation, unjust enrichment, and equitable subordination.

On March 15, 2021, the Court consolidated the Litigation with a case captioned Sears Holding Corp. et al. v. Andrew H. Tisch, et al., Case No. 20-07007 (RDD) (the "Shareholder Litigation," and, together with the Litigation, the "Consolidated Litigation"). The Shareholder Litigation was brought by the UCC, Sears Holdings Corporation, and Sears, Roebuck and Co., against certain shareholders of Sears Holdings or its related companies. Seritage was not named as a defendant in the Shareholder Litigation, which alleges, among other things, that certain transactions undertaken by Sears Holdings since 2014 (including the July 2015 transactions giving rise to Seritage, the execution of the Original Master Lease with Sears Holdings, and the acquisition of real estate from Sears Holdings) constituted actual and/or constructive fraudulent transfers and/or illegal dividends. The Company believes that the claims against the Seritage Defendants in the Consolidated Litigation are without merit.

On April 6, 2022, the Court entered an order in the Consolidated Litigation, upon the agreement of the parties thereto, providing for a mediation of the litigation. The parties and the Court extended the mediation several times, through August, and up until the settlement described below was reached.

On August 9, 2022, following the mediation, all of the parties to the Litigation and certain of the parties to the Shareholder Litigation (to which Seritage is not a defendant) entered into a settlement agreement pursuant to which the defendants paid to the Sears estate \$175 million (of which the Seritage Defendants contributed approximately \$35.0 million) in exchange for dismissal of the Consolidated Litigation and for the full and final satisfaction and release of all claims in the Consolidated Litigation (including, in the case of the Seritage Defendants, any and all claims between the Seritage Defendants and the Sears estate in the Sears bankruptcy proceeding).

On September 2, 2022, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York entered an order approving the settlement and, on October 18, 2022, the Litigation was dismissed. While the Company believes that the claims against the Seritage Defendants in the Litigation were without merit, the Company entered into the settlement, without admitting any fault or wrongdoing, in order to avoid the continued imposition of legal defense costs, distraction, and the uncertainty and risk inherent in any litigation.

The Company made a settlement payment of \$35.5 million based on the Company's contributions to the settlement of the Litigation. This payment is recorded as litigation settlement in the consolidated statements of operations during the year ended December 31, 2022.

On March 2, 2021, the Company brought a lawsuit in Delaware state court against QBE Insurance Corporation, Endurance American Insurance Company, Allianz Global Risks US Insurance Company and Continental Casualty Company, each of which are D&O insurance providers of the Company (the "D&O Insurers"). The Company's lawsuit is seeking, among other things, declaratory relief and money damages as a result of certain of the D&O Insurers refusal to pay certain costs and expenses related to the defense of the Litigation discussed above. Any amounts received from the insurers will offset the Seritage Defendants' contribution. The Company reached settlement agreements with two of the D&O Insurers for gross proceeds of \$12.7 million which is recorded in interest and other income in the consolidated statements of operations during the year ended December 31, 2022. Subsequent to December 31, 2022, the Company reached a settlement agreement with the other two D&O Insurers for gross proceeds of \$11.6 million.

In addition to the litigation described above, the Company is subject, from time to time, to various legal proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of business and due to the current environment. While the resolution of such matters cannot be predicted with certainty, management believes, based on currently available information, that the final outcome of such matters will not have a material effect on the consolidated financial position, results of operations, cash flows or liquidity of the Company. As of December 31, 2022, and 2021, the Company did not record any amounts for litigation or other matters.

Note 10 - Related Party Disclosure

Edward S. Lampert

Edward S. Lampert is the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of ESL, which owns Holdco, and was Chairman of Sears Holdings. Mr. Lampert was also the Chairman of Seritage prior to his retirement effective March 1, 2022.

On July 6, 2022, Mr. Lampert converted all of his remaining Operating Partnership Units ("OP Units") to Class A common shares. As a result, he no longer holds a direct interest in the Operating Partnership and he owns 27.6% of the outstanding Class A shares as of December 31, 2022.

Subsidiaries of Holdco, as lessees, and subsidiaries of the Company, as lessors, were parties to the Holdco Master Lease and subsidiaries of Sears Holdings, as lessees, and subsidiaries of the Company, as lessors, were parties to the Original Master Lease (see Note 5).

Winthrop Capital Advisors

On December 29, 2021, the Company entered into a Services Agreement with Winthrop Capital Advisors LLC to provide additional staffing to the Company. On January 7, 2022, the Company announced that John Garilli, an employee of Winthrop, has been appointed interim chief financial officer on a full-time basis, effective January 14, 2022. The Company pays Winthrop a monthly fee of \$0.1 million and reimbursement for certain employee expenses.

Unconsolidated Entities

Certain unconsolidated entities have engaged the Company to provide management, leasing, construction supervision and development services at the properties owned by the unconsolidated entities. Refer to Note 2 for the Company's significant accounting policies.

In addition, as of December 31, 2022, the Company incurred no development expenditures at properties owned by certain unconsolidated entities for which the Company will be repaid by the respective unconsolidated entities. These amounts are included in tenant and other receivables, net on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. As of December 31, 2021, the Company had incurred \$0.2 million of these development expenditures.

The Company has certain put rights on properties held by the Unconsolidated Entities, which may require the Company's partner to buy out the Company's investment in such properties. During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company exercised its put rights on six properties to two of its partners. The Company closed on the sale of the three of the previously exercised put rights during the year ended December 31, 2022.

Note 11 – Non-Controlling Interests

Partnership Agreement

On July 7, 2015, Seritage and ESL entered into the agreement of limited partnership of the Operating Partnership which was amended and restated on December 14, 2017 and further amended and restated on January 4, 2023. Pursuant to this partnership agreement, as the sole general partner of the Operating Partnership, Seritage exercises exclusive and complete responsibility and discretion in its day-to-day management, authority to make decisions, and control of the Operating Partnership, and may not be removed as general partner by the limited partners.

On July 6, 2022, ESL converted all of his remaining Operating Partnership Units to Class A common shares. As a result, the Company, and its wholly owned subsidiaries, holds a 100% interest in the Operating Partnership as of December 31, 2022.

Note 12 - Shareholders' Equity

Class A Common Shares

As of December 31, 2022, 56,052,546 Class A common shares were issued and outstanding. Class A shares have a par value of \$0.01 per share.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, 12,354,963 OP Units were exchanged for an equal number of Class A shares.

Class B Non-Economic Common Shares

As of December 31, 2022, there were no Class B non-economic common shares issued or outstanding.

Series A Preferred Shares

In December 2017, the Company issued 2,800,000 7.00% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Shares (the "Series A Preferred Shares") in a public offering at \$25.00 per share. The Company received net proceeds from the offering of approximately \$66.4 million, after deducting payment of the underwriting discount and offering expenses.

On and after December 14, 2022, the Company may redeem any or all of the Series A Preferred Shares at \$25.00 per share plus any accrued and unpaid dividends. The Series A Preferred Shares have no stated maturity, are not subject to any sinking fund or mandatory redemption and will remain outstanding indefinitely unless the Company redeems or otherwise repurchases them or they are converted.

Dividends and Distributions

The Company's Board of Trustees has not declared dividends on the Company's Class A common shares during 2022 or 2021. The last dividend on the Company's Class A and C common shares that the Board of Trustees declared was on February 25, 2019, which was paid on April 11, 2019 to shareholders of record on March 29, 2019.

Our Board of Trustees will determine future distributions following the pay down of the Term Loan Facility.

The Company's Board of Trustees also declared the following dividends on preferred shares during 2023, 2022 and 2021:

Declaration Date	Record Date	Payment Date	Preferred Sha	re
2023				
February 15	March 31	April 17	\$	0.43750
2022				
November 1	December 30	January 16, 2023	\$	0.43750
July 26	September 30	October 17		0.43750
April 26	June 30	July 15		0.43750
February 16	March 31	April 15		0.43750
2021				
October 26	December 31	January 14, 2022	\$	0.43750
July 27	September 30	October 15		0.43750
April 27	June 30	July 15		0.43750
February 23	March 31	April 15		0.43750

Note 13 - Earnings per Share

The table below provides a reconciliation of net loss and the number of common shares used in the computations of "basic" earnings per share ("EPS"), which utilizes the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding without regard to dilutive potential common shares, and "diluted" EPS, which includes all such shares. Potentially dilutive securities consist of shares of non-vested restricted stock and the redeemable non-controlling interests in the Operating Partnership.

All outstanding non-vested shares that contain non-forfeitable rights to dividends are considered participating securities and are included in computing EPS pursuant to the two-class method which specifies that all outstanding non-vested share-based payment awards that contain non-forfeitable rights to distributions are considered participating securities and should be included in the computation of EPS.

Earnings per share has not been presented for Class B shareholders, as they do not have economic rights.

		Y	ear E	nded December 31	,	
(in thousands except per share amounts)		2022		2021		2020
Numerator - Basic and Diluted						
Net loss	\$	(120,097)	\$	(38,985)	\$	(152,964)
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interests		46,152		10,836		47,938
Preferred dividends		(4,900)		(4,900)		(4,900)
Net loss attributable to common shareholders - Basic and diluted	\$	(78,845)	\$	(33,049)	\$	(109,926)
Denominator - Basic and Diluted						
Weighted average Class A common shares outstanding		49,729		42,393		38,298
Weighted average Class A common shares outstanding - Basic		49,729		42,393		38,298
Weighted average Class A common shares outstanding - Diluted	_	49,729		42,393		38,298
Net loss per share attributable to Class A and						
common shareholders - Basic	\$	(1.59)	\$	(0.78)	\$	(2.87)
Net loss per share attributable to Class A and						
common shareholders - Diluted	\$	(1.59)	\$	(0.78)	\$	(2.87)

No adjustments were made to the numerator for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 or 2020 because the Company generated a net loss. During periods of net loss, undistributed losses are not allocated to the participating securities as they are not required to absorb losses.

No adjustments were made to the denominator for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 or 2020 because (i) the inclusion of outstanding non-vested restricted shares would have had an anti-dilutive effect and (ii) including the non-controlling interest in the Operating Partnership would also require that the share of Operating Partnership loss attributable to such interests be added back to net loss, therefore, resulting in no effect on earnings per share.

As of December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, there were 535,650, 288,068 and 157,465 shares, respectively, of non-vested restricted shares outstanding.

Note 14 – Share-Based Compensation

On July 7, 2015, the Company adopted the Seritage Growth Properties 2015 Share Plan (the "Plan"). The number of shares of common stock reserved for issuance under the Plan is 3,250,000. The Plan provides for grants of restricted shares, share units, other share-based awards, options, and share appreciation rights, each as defined in the Plan (collectively, the "Awards"). Directors, officers, other employees, and consultants of the Company and its subsidiaries and affiliates are eligible for Awards.

Restricted Shares and Share Units

Pursuant to the Plan, the Company has periodically made grants of restricted shares or share units. The vesting terms of these grants are specific to the individual grant and vary in that a portion of the restricted shares and share units vest in equal annual amounts over the subsequent three years (time-based vesting) and a portion of the restricted shares and share units vest on the third, and in some instances, the fourth anniversary of the grants subject to the achievement of certain performance criteria (performance-based and market-based vesting).

In general, participating employees are required to remain employed for vesting to occur (subject to certain limited exceptions). Restricted shares and share units that do not vest are forfeited. Dividends on restricted shares and share units with time-based vesting are paid to holders of such shares and share units and are not returnable, even if the underlying shares or share units do not ultimately vest. Dividends on restricted shares and share units with performance-based vesting are accrued when declared and paid to holders of such shares on the third, and in some instances, the fourth anniversary of the initial grant subject to the vesting of the underlying shares. See Note 2 for valuation information related to the grants of the awards that are subject to market-based vesting conditions.

The following table summarizes restricted share activity for the grant periods ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020:

2	•	,	<i>C</i> 1				•	
	Year Ended De	cembe	r 31, 2022	Year Ended Dec	cembe	er 31, 2021	Year Ended Dec	cember 31, 2020
		W	eighted-		V	Veighted-		Weighted-
	Shares and		rage Grant	Shares and		rage Grant	Shares and	Average Grant
	Share Units	Date	Fair Value	Share Units	Date	Fair Value	Share Units	Date Fair Value
Unvested restricted shares and share								
units at beginning of period	288,068	\$	17.65	157,465	\$	38.73	349,318	\$ 44.88
Restricted shares and share units								
granted	335,033		11.31	345,262		19.25	106,327	31.06
Restricted shares and share units								
vested	(69,530)		14.16	(156,146)		38.65	(55,308)	43.23
Restricted shares and share units								
forfeited	(17,921)		12.62	(58,513)		27.77	(242,872)	43.19
Unvested restricted shares and share								
units at end of period	535,650	\$	14.31	288,068	\$	17.65	157,465	\$ 38.73

The Company recognized \$2.8 million in share-based compensation expense related to the restricted shares for the year ended December 31, 2022. The Company recognized share-based compensation of \$1.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The Company recognized share-based compensation of \$4.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 offset by \$7.0 million of forfeitures of unvested shares related to the resignation of certain executives. Compensation expenses related to the restricted shares are included in general and administrative expenses on the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

As of December 31, 2022, there were approximately \$4.5 million of total unrecognized compensation costs related to the outstanding restricted shares which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 1.8 years. As of December 31, 2021, there were \$4.3 million of total unrecognized compensation costs related to the outstanding restricted shares which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 2.1 years.

In light of the actions taken by the Board of Trustees to commence a process to review a broad range of strategic alternatives, on March 9, 2022, the Compensation Committee of the Board (the "Compensation Committee") approved certain modifications to the Company's existing performance-based compensation programs to reflect the Company's current focus on this strategic process and approved retention incentives to employees whose efforts will be critical to the execution of the strategic review process in the coming months.

These actions include: (i) amending the Company's 2021 annual equity award program, pursuant to which grants are scheduled to be made in 2022 to be comprised entirely of time-based restricted stock units (rather than a mix of time-based and performance-based restricted stock units), which will vest ratably over a period of 3 years, subject to acceleration provisions in the event of certain termination of employment events; (ii) amending the Company's annual cash bonus program to provide that annual cash bonuses for the 2022 performance year will be paid to employees who are eligible to receive a bonus in an amount equal to each individual's target annual cash bonus incentive; and (iii) amending the Company's 2022 and future annual equity award programs to provide for awards that would be scheduled to be granted in 2023 and subsequent years to be comprised of cash awards, in lieu of any further equity awards, with the cash awards to be in an amount equal to the eligible individual's annual target equity award value and, unless otherwise determined by the Compensation Committee at the time of grant, subject to the vesting conditions applicable to the 2021 annual equity award program above. No previously granted awards were modified during the year ended December 31, 2022.

SERITAGE GROWTH PROPERTIES SCHEDULE III—REAL ESTATE AND ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION DECEMBER 31, 2022 (Dollars in thousands)

		Acquisi	Acquisition Costs	Costs Ca Subsequent to	Costs Capitalized Subsequent to Acquisition (1)	Gross	Gross Amount at Which Carried at Close of Period (2)	arried)			Life Upon Which
			Buildings and		Buildings and		Buildings and		Accumulated	Date	Depreciation
State	Encumbranc	Land	Improvements	Land	Improvements	Land	Improvements	Total	Depreciation	Acquired	is Computed
AR		\$ 1,288	\$ 2,881	- -	\$ 2,819	\$ 1,288	\$ 5,700	886'9 \$	\$ (871)	July, 2015	(4)
AZ		19,040		(12,041)	300	666'9	300	7,299	(200)	December, 2020	(4)
AZ		2,661	2,559		(642)	2,661	1,917	4,578	(436)	July, 2015	(4)
AZ		268	1,088	l	(624)	298	464	1,032	(66)	July, 2015	(4)
hoenix-Desert Sky AZ		2,605	2,448	(682)	(1,026)	1,923	1,422	3,345	(427)	July, 2015	(4)
AZ		1,485	1,596		(401)	1,485	1,195	2,680	(299)	July, 2015	(4)
CA		10,573	2,883	(3,046)	18,816	7,527	21,699	29,226	(2,359)	July, 2015	(4)
CA	(3)	3,877	3,977	(3,664)	(3,842)	213	135	348	(45)	July, 2015	(4)
CA		1,370	2,000	(278)	6,375	1,092	8,375	9,467	(482)	July, 2015	(4)
CA		2,534	1,604	(2,534)	4,241	•	5,845	5,845	(290)	July, 2015	(4)
CA		1,054	494	1	1	1,054	494	1,548	(128)	July, 2015	(4)
CA		3,343	2,778	1	I	3,343	2,778	6,121	(721)	July, 2015	(4)
CA		4,131	2,066	l	(780)	4,131	1,286	5,417	(322)	July, 2015	(4)
CA		860'9	2,214	1	12,115	860'9	14,329	20,427	(1,626)	July, 2015	(4)
CA		9,853	14,785	(535)	6,760	9,318	21,545	30,863	(5,924)	July, 2015	(4)
CA		2,754	244	1	I	2,754	244	2,998	(63)	July, 2015	(4)
CA		3,218	1,161	l	I	3,218	1,161	4,379	(300)	July, 2015	(4)
93		1,881	1,300	I	3,050	1,881	4,350	6,231	(1,072)	July, 2015	(4)
CT		1,371	2,534	(404)	(1,104)	196	1,430	2,397	(440)	July, 2015	(4)
F		16,089	7,480	1	(515)	16,089	6,965	23,054	(1,685)	July, 2015	(4)
Clearwater/Cntrysd FL		5,852	17,777	l	182	5,852	17,959	23,811	(4,964)	July, 2015	(4)
		9,214	2,654	1	(009)	9,214	2,054	11,268	(497)	July, 2015	(4)
FL		3,168	2,853		(418)	3,168	2,435	5,603	(630)	July, 2015	(4)
FL		9,683	3,472	1	68	6,683	3,561	13,244	(262)	July, 2015	(4)
FL		1,503	1,045	l	(378)	1,503	199	2,170	(152)	July, 2015	(4)
F		13,264	61,577	I	130,515	13,264	192,092	205,356	(705)	July, 2015	(4)
FL		4,403	3,626	(1,345)	17,697	3,058	21,323	24,381	(2,113)	July, 2015	(4)
FL		3,227	1,614	1	(461)	3,227	1,153	4,380	(279)	July, 2015	(4)
FL		2,620	2,990	(1,606)	(2,422)	1,014	899	1,582	(50)	July, 2015	(4)
日		6,933	2,509	(3,361)	(1,641)	3,572	898	4,440	(344)	July, 2015	(4)
FL		2,381	2,420	(305)	23,173	2,076	25,593	27,669	(5,434)	July, 2015	(4)
ΥI	(3)	2,833	2,197	(1,841)	(190)	992	1,407	2,399	(487)	July, 2015	(4)

Life Upon Which		is Co		ıly, 2015 (4)	•	July, 2015 (4)		ıly, 2015 (4)		July, 2015 (4)	aly, 2015 (4)	aly, 2015 (4)	aly, 2015 (4)	aly, 2015 (4)	ıly, 2015 (4)	J	aly, 2015 (4)	aly, 2015 (4)	aly, 2015 (4)	aly, 2015 (4)	aly, 2015 (4)	•	aly, 2015 (4)	July, 2015 (4)	aly, 2015 (4)	aly, 2015 (4)	aly, 2015 (4)	J	ıly, 2015 (4)	July, 2015 (4)	ıly, 2015 (4)	July, 2015 (4)	
		Ì	(1,533) Ju																						J. (3,593)					(321) Ju	(224) Ju	(1,283) Ju	
ried		Total	2,121	10,937	14,188	603	22,253	626	12,903	6,549	26,777	4,960	5,953	4,289	4,246	2,585	8,596	12,519	10,267	11,077	20,353	37,406	3,405	5,970	36,136	44,170	22,600	3,468	2,142	1,923	1,651	10,687	000077
Gross Amount at Which Carried at Close of Period (2)	Buildings and	Improvements	1,933	8,261	13,039	236	20,284	928	11,787	3,136	20,192	1,545	1,260	9//	641	719	8,324	11,704	7,445	9,487	13,076	32,416	656	5,149	12,111	37,466	21,646	2,872	1,050	1,225	848	7,645	000071
Gross A		Land	188	2,676	1,149	367	1,969	51	1,116	3,413	6,585	3,415	4,693	3,513	3,605	1,866	272	815	2,822	1,590	7,277	4,990	2,446	821	24,025	6,704	954	969	1,092	869	803	3,042	
oitalized Acquisition (1)	Buildings and	Improvements	(5,991)	(20)	9,861	(738)	15,233	(1,918)	6,311	(88)	14,578	(200)	(858)	(505)	(521)	(309)	7,841	7,544	2,566	3,739	6,553	30,351	(109)	3,580	(6,953)	33,356	15,792	1,649	(726)	(322)	(1,362)	6,374	000
Costs Capitalized Subsequent to Acquisition (1)		Land	(2,197)	6)	(269)	(1,416)	(213)	(538)	(2,131)	l	I	(1,168)	(841)	1	1	I	l	(643)	(532)	(545)	(1,012)	(2,627)	(989)	(2,763)	(14,603)		(969)	(2,054)	1		(739)	(3,617)	
Acquisition Costs	ngs and	Improvements	7,924	8,281	3,178	974	5,051	2,846	5,476	3,224	5,614	2,335	2,116	1,281	1,162	1,028	483	4,160	1,879	5,748	6,523	2,065	1,560	1,569	19,061	4,110	5,854	1,223	1,776	1,547	2,210	1,271	0000
Acquisit		Land	2,385	2,685	1,846	1,783	2,182	589	3,247	3,413	6,585	4,583	5,534	3,513	3,605	1,866	272	1,458	3,354	2,135	8,289	7,617	3,082	3,584	38,629	6,704	1,650	2,650	1,092	869	1,542	6,659	
		Encumbrances	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(6)
	ł	State	日	님	日	日	日	П	Z	Z	MA	MD	MD	MN	MN	MN	NE	HZ	N	N	λ	λ	λ	λ	NYC	NYC	НО	НО	НО	НО	OK	OR	4
	į	City	Chicago	Lombard	N Riverside	Orland Park	Springfield	Steger	Ft Wayne	Merrillville	Braintree	Bowie	Edgewater	Burnsville	Maplewood	St Paul	Kearney	Manchester	Las Vegas(Meadows)	Reno	Albany	East Northport	Rochester-Greece	Yorktown Hts	Hicksville	Watchung	Canton	Dayton Mall	Mentor	Middleburg Hts	Okla City/Sequoyah	Happy Valley	

					Costs C.	Costs Capitalized	Gross ,	Gross Amount at Which Carried	Carried			
			Acquis	Acquisition Costs	Subsequent to	ubsequent to Acquisition (1)	96	at Close of Period (2)	(2			Life Upon Which
				Buildings and		Buildings and		Buildings and		Accumulated	Date	Depreciation
City	State	Encumbrances	Land	Improvements	Land	Improvements	Land	Improvements	Total	Depreciation	Acquired	is Computed
Cordova	NI	(3)	\$ 2,581	\$ 4,279	\$ (1,745)	\$ (1,721)	\$ 836	\$ 2,558	\$ 3,394	\$ (1,678)	July, 2015	(4)
Memphis/Poplar	N	(3)	2,827	2,475		25,421	2,827	27,896	30,723	(5,713)	July, 2015	(4)
Austin	ΤX	(3)	3,164	2,858	(2,288)	7,369	876	10,227	11,103	(2,556)	July, 2015	(4)
Central Park	ΤX	(3)	5,468	1,457	(4,805)	15,593	693	17,050	17,713	(3,680)	July, 2015	(4)
El Paso	ΤX	(3)	2,008	1,778		8,528	2,008	10,306	12,314	(1,028)	July, 2015	(4)
Houston	ΤX	(3)	6,110	1,525		(525)	6,110	1,000	7,110	(214)	July, 2015	(4)
Ingram	ΤX	(3)	4,651	2,560	(597)	(924)	4,054	1,636	2,690	(440)	July, 2015	(4)
Irving	ΤX	(3)	4,493	5,743	2	(262)	2,098	5,481	7,579	(1,236)	July, 2015	(4)
Shepherd	ΤX	(3)	5,457	2,081	1	(210)	5,457	1,571	7,028	(393)	July, 2015	(4)
Valley View	ΤX	(3)	4,706	3,230		(3,230)	4,706	•	4,706		July, 2015	(4)
Layton	UI	(3)	2,234	974	(824)	3,626	1,410	4,600	6,010	(1,560)	July, 2015	(4)
Fairfax	VA	(3)	10,873	1,491	1	28,570	10,873	30,061	40,934	(4,185)	July, 2015	(4)
Warrenton	VA	(3)	1,956	2,480	(299)	5,987	1,289	8,467	9,756	(918)	July, 2015	(4)
Redmond-Overlake Pk	WA	(3)	5,133	4,133	10,513	(1,243)	15,646	2,890	18,536	(954)	July, 2015	(4)
Greendale	MI	(3)	3,208	2,340	(1,384)	9,653	1,824	11,993	13,817	(2,495)	July, 2015	(4)
Madison-West	WI	(3)	3,053	2,130	(340)	16,893	2,713	19,023	21,736		July, 2015	(4)
Various		(3)				218,902		218,911	218,911		n/a	(4)
			\$ 365,603	\$ 357,686	\$ (78,482)	\$ 697,031	\$ 287,120	\$ 1,054,729	\$ 1,341,849	\$ (124,131)		

Includes reductions related to partial site sales and impairment of long-lived assets.

The aggregate cost of land, building and improvements for U.S. federal income tax purposes is approximately \$1.6 billion.

The Term Loan Facility is secured on a first lien basis by individual mortgages and a pledge of the capital stock of the direct subsidiaries of the Company, including those that own each of the Company's properties. See Note 6.

Depreciation is computed based on the following estimated useful lives: 36E

4

Building: Site improvements: Tenant improvements:

SERITAGE GROWTH PROPERTIES NOTES TO SCHEDULE III (Dollars in thousands)

Reconciliation of Real Estate

	2022	2021			2020
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 1,851,082	\$ 2,053,078	3,078	S	2,118,329
Additions	106,511	109	9,549		256,126
Impairments	(126,887)	(6)	(95,826)		(64,108)
Dispositions	(486,976)	(208	8,413)		(226,889)
Write-offs	(1,881)		7,306)		(30,380)
Balance at end of year	\$ 1,341,849	\$ 1,851,082	1,082	∽	2,053,078

Reconciliation of Accumulated Depreciation

	2022	61	7	2021	2	2020
Balance at beginning of year	S	154,971	∽	142,206	S	147,696
Depreciation expense		35,123		43,744		48,569
Dispositions		(65,963)		(23,145)		(23,679)
Write-offs				(7,834)		(30,380)
Balance at end of year	8	124,131	\$	154,971	∽	142,206